

UNIVERSE

The Role-Playing Game of the Future

Become the master of your destiny as you journey amid the stars in search of wealth, glory, and wisdom. Share the that hals and triumphs of adventures on unknown worlds, boldly confront the dangers of deep space, and revel in the satisfaction of quests attained in the glittening cosmos of *Universe*. Designed as the definitive game of a whole new generation of characteraction adventure products, *Universe* contains a * 64-page Gamasmaster Guide, * 32-page Adventure Guide, 16-page Tactical Space Combat System, * 22" x 34" four-color interstellar display, 17" x 22" tactical display, 200 tactical playing pieces, and two 20-sided Gamescience high impact¹⁴ dice

Complete boxed set: \$20.00

Basic set in PLASTIC ENVELOPE: \$10.00
(parts of basic set indicated by +)









Interstollar Display

Now available at your local retailer!



Universe Gamesmaster Screen Pack

- ★ 11"×44" four-color screen with major charts and tables for the gamesmaster's use.
- \bigstar 96-page booklet of blank Star System, World and Environ logs.

GM Screen Pack IN PLASTIC ENVELOPE: \$8.00

Coming soon: Universe Adventure #1 First Contacts



CREATIVE DATE TOPS
AN INACING FORTORS
MICHAEL E Moore
Robert J. River

MANAGING ART DATECTOR MUNICIPAL Milkuhr

COMPTRELLINE CONTONE MET EMBRITHER, MET HE STEVERED CONTONE MET EMBRITHER, MET EM

FIFEDERT AND CHAPMINAN OF THE BOAND OF BRITCHORE
CERTIFICATION WAS THE TOTAL CONTROL OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PR

6Gegunion Printing Whiteeley Press, Framingham, Numancheseum Gener Companies Printing: Reflect Offset, Gerden City, Long Island Ger Curting, Erledman Bis-Curteet, New York

AREE Magazine is coordinate to 1991 by I investions Publications. Inc. Princed to 1.3 F. All rights reserved. All editional and general mail should be sent up shread larm. Publications, inc. 2.5 Feet Avenue Sauth, New York, is Y 100014 AREE a published to monthly. One year list several subscriptions are III 00 Phase seed other; or many outers only.

FROM TION AALXSX OF IAAT FORTAM II SINNOPPERA NO. Uniquence photological formations for the procedure undersystems with Simplant Last Armagassa, Cale Leith Last Armagassa, Cale Leith

ADVINTRIBLED Scale rate is 9905 you black, 8" white page. Common 1 | 4.0, 257
Rach Avenue Seatch, New York, N. Y. 10310 for rare cold. IIIM necessor the obsolute regime or milese any apporting privary temperature.

SUBMINISTED ART Continues information by modulated various and disprint Cartillo, Minaging Silver Bill dissurrance compressionly not material on second-submidely.



SMULATION SAW! Albion: Land of Faerie	DAVIDU RILICHIE REDMONDA SIMONSEN NICK KARP	Iracri		
A History of the Third Fornorian War	DAVID J BIT CNIE			
riction Chichavache	IAN McDOWELI	10		
RACIGROUNG The Powse Points of Albion	DIANAL PAXSON	14		
NON RETION You Against the System	GREG CDSI IKYAN	17		
MUSE	REDMOND'A SIMONSEN			
SCIENCE FOR SCIENCE FICTION	JOHN BOAROMAN #N O	20		
EACTS FOR EANTASY	SUSAN SHWARTZ, Ph. D			
FILM & TELEVISION	CHRIST DRHER JOHN	22		
MEDIA	DAVIDU SCHOW	23		
SOURS	CREG COSTIKYAN	23		
GAMER	FRIC GOLDBFRG 6 IAN CHADWICK	25		
DRAGONNOTER	GERRYKLUG	29		
DESIGNES'A NOTES	STAFF	34		
FEEDSACS	JOHN H BUTTERIFEID	51		
ENGLOSUSES: Above cand of feare map	, counters and rules, Pandheck card, subscripts	ges Parms		

Looking Ahead to Next Time

Ares m. I. 2 will feeture Star Trades, diprimative processing and processing and applicative with a surrounnear by to come it muritates of winterproposed, and processing and applicative with a posed, and processing and application of the economical of intentient rades in addition, index will be more reviewer, Science for Science Fiction, Facts for Fantasy and much more.

When to Expect Nr. 12

Comestic Subscribers: If you have not received you noon of Ares 12 by 12 February 1982, notify our Customer Sorches Department, Pleese include your Customer Code and Issue of expiration, both of which should be found on this Issue's mailing label, just above your name. For any Subscribers: Add eight weeks to this above state to allow for the tardigradous pace of international mail.

On the Cover

The Sidh from Albion: Land of Faure in portrayed by Timothy Trumen, based on a concept by Redmond A. Simonsen.

Muse

A number of interesting events are transpiring in SPI's st/I line of games. At we mentioned lest Muse, DragonQuest won the Borr Role-Playing Rules award at Ongine this year DragonQuestir air a banelitting from its brisk sales which have sustified the publication of a true Second Edition. The combits system has been streamlined and the rules have had all the kinks knocked out and been reformatted rare one hardcover volumal We're also licensing a number of other publishere te produce DragonQuest material of various types to provide a broad range of support for the system. Role-playing games. are e let like computers - the supplemente and adventures are analgous to the software that runs on the role-playing "system

And speaking of computers, SPI le at and last about to make its airry into computer gaming. Watch of the Pandors will be our first computerized game fend it's even better than the well-liked paper vestion!). The game rune on 4% Apple II Duk systems.

We'll Lollow with an Aton version and fit is can be deno! o TRS-80 version. We may have to completely rewrite the TRS-80 version because at the wide differences between the graphics capabilities of the two systems. We intend to follow Wizzo' with Voyage of the Pandors and to make the two programacomparistic More nert issue!

Redmond









SPI is a member of the Hobby Industry of America, The Adventure Games Division of the HIA, and the Genry Manufacturers Association.

NUTIN IS AFTEN SAID to be stranger than fentesy and such is cartainly rhe case in discussing the now semf-legendary Sidh. In our day, they have been diminished in memory until the High Elves of Albian and Enniera remembered unclearly, if at alf, and even the names af their foes have become twisted in the telling. Thus, such fearsoma enemies at Fearle es Bopan Redcap, Berguest the Owerf end Dobie the Scryet are now remembered not as individuals, but as genaric ferms for particular types of bogle or diminurive feiry. Similarly, the good Prince Edric wha led Albion to victary at Caer Ganmorgan is known ta the simpla folk af ruret England as Wifd Edric, master af the Wild Hunt, in this guise, he is often confused, even by hisrorians and lore-mestars, with the wholly mythical Odin. Alas The mamary af men is short end the flame af Faarie burned low when mankind was in its infancy. Little wander then that the truth of Faarie's waning has became lost in the twisted skein af fork royth and that only a handful of scholars are tadsy awara that arace of mmortals known to myth as the Sidh Ipranounced Sheel did, in fact, ance welk the verdant shares of England and Ireland.

Spece limitetions da nat permit a detailed discussian af the atigins af tha Elven Kingdoms end their histary, but e buel audins fai the uninitiated will, parheps, be fargiven by those more familiar with the history of the fail isles. The angins at the Sidh in Albian are last in the mists of time. Cartain it is that they had tong been esteblished in the coastal areas when Atlantis and Mu sank beneath the seas, end if is from the time at their catacityem that the phenomenal growth of Feerie in Albian may be traced. By this time of the sixth millensium BC (according to human reckaning), it high King ruled in Forador and his lands included alf of Albian and Erin as welf as some of the lands to

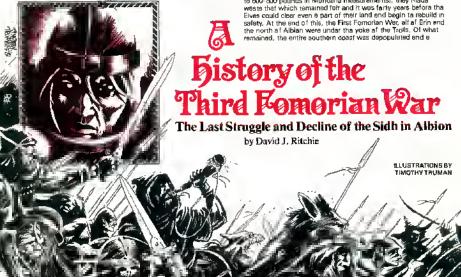
The falf at the Old Kingdom and the period at the interregnum ere not a necessary part at the backgraund of aur stary and so we will pass an with metally a mention of the fact that this was the Galden Age af Faerie and first much at the power which remisered in Albion and Enin in the days of Aubaron was a result of enchantmants laid by the old kings, Having fallen into evit and destroyed themselves thereby, the allok kings passed an. They were followed by a new fine of kings, the first of which was Siffsx Bacassian who was crowned in the Year One (ca. 3009 Gz) of the New Kingdom. Though the New Kingdom had long fallen and been replaced by the Second Intenegrum at the time at aur story, all dates will, accarding to Elvish custom, follow the New Calander established by Siffax.

It is not known when the evil first entated the New Kingdon, Probebly, if lived on after the destruction of the Old Kingdom and bided list time are if blossamed at the most advantageous moment. In any event, midway through the years at the New Kingdam, the old evil resopeared in a new guise. As ever, its promise was pawer undreamed af. But its farm was frash and fair.

Ghostdancars, they called themselves...thase wha adhered fa the cult. At first it was e wey to honor the deed, fa raise their spirits and speak with them. Buf, then, the evil crept in end, soon, the Ghostdance became an obscene nitual wherein victims were first robbed of their fives by torture and then their wreiths were raised by means of the same power in order to da service to their murderers. First ane, then enother of the subkings af Feerie were seduced by the cuff, By the time the High King issued the Order at Suppression and Expression which outlawed the Ghostdancers, it was too late. Haff of the eight subkings were in thrall and the King's Writ could anly be served by civil war. So the trarh was broken and there followed the fetrible rime at the Kingsleving. Of that century at strifa, fittle need balsard. Every schaat child has seen the braken towers and toppled cities that were its legacy. When the farces of the High King were finally victorious, most at the fend was in rums end much at the encient power had been expended.

The Fomorian Wers

ENAMS, IT FAMSE had been faft in peace to heaf itself and mend the braken vessel at its power, all would have been well end Elves would yet rule in Fame. Such was not to be the case. Far upon the heels af civil strife walked the Years of the Terror. When and how the Formorians lists arrived fram ecross the seas, no scroll records. They came into a weekaned end broken land, bringing fire and the sword after the manner af their kind. Huge, coerse man af thirty and forty stone lequal to 600-500 pounds in Mundana measurements), they made weeks to that which temained felt and it was farty years before the Elves could clear even a part of their land and begin to rebuild in safety. At the end of this, the First Formorian Wer, all af Erin eric the north of Albian were undar tha yoke af the Trolls, Of what remained, the entire southern coast was depopulated and a



hundred years was not sufficient to repair the damage to the rest. The High King and his timo were become regional rulers upequal with the King of Gwynedd who was the only subking to orill held his land.

Salvation came in the form of the Gnomes. Flesing the continent before the growing menaus of Mundonio, thay enwed riii Afbign at penifents and were given all of the land of Curviylsin fpresent-day Corrwoll) in which to dwell. This in exchange for their prontise to aid Faene in its time of need. That time was not long in coming. For, in the year 2340 rhe Confederation of the North was tormed and, in the following year, ten thousand Trolls swept into Albion. The otruggle continued for nine years, but of its end, the Elvos word oble, with the assistance of the Gnames, to force the inveder back into his mountain fastness. and reclaim the easiorn kingdoms of Erin. To insura that the peace they had forced on the Formonono would not be lightly. broken, the Elves then cast their fast great enchantment. Dermot's Dyko, a magical barrier of lalge trails and deadly bods and traps some three leagues deep clong the northern border. In the south, they built the onuhanted captle of Caer Arklow to block the moin land rours between Fache and the shores of the Weald which were being settled by horder of Mundanes armed with cold iron and hungry for the land of the Elves.

With the end of the Second Formonan War, comparative peace respond in Feore for the nore three hundred and fifty years. The flow of Mundaine invoides continued and the Formonan cause with horm against the loved of Albon. Border rolds were common Docssonal sea faid made kies in the upostands sometimes unuarian as well. But Feore saw no new other on much of its former power was recovered librough only a tithe of what was possessed by the old langel. Then, in the waning years of the 27th Century, war came

Auberon's Journey

ussor his swort wao High King of Albion in the year 2679 Coursed from both with diminutive obsture, Auberon's ancrous and other solventure have been recounted in somewhat twiced joint in a hundred lolkstate in which that small storute to blamed for Auborar's need to excel. Whotovar the truth of the marria, Auberon deported Albion in Samila of 5279 with five great soling onlips and of hundred of the flower of Founu nobility. Ha was going, he said, in search of the revince tool of Justinian. He would be gone a year or most With him travolled, among others, o destort cousin, Ogme Chompion of Lensitrat Fand Auberon's Court Megicane, Com the Shaper

In Giran of 2880, Imric Tigil-Lord, the hoad of the Conted artition of the North, Isermad of Auberon't saling. Within a torreight, Imric had sent forth messengers to all of his altee, both Triell and Munderse, compouncing Auberon's departure and his own intonion to take advantage of the king's absence to begin the word fermituren so long plomed by the Troils. On the disof Solvis, firmus estamoren joined him at his capital of Broch. Nation for whith was to be the last Wesponkits of Moray Clan Moray, supported by Ochil and Clan Cunvack, maruhad on Alben for who days Logir. While the Trolls of the North were mustering their strength, into Sie other forces were not alle. Along the northern border, the Blue Mer Neibewed to be the forcebers of the Protestodog gidnerod. On 27 Solves, the Mundane King, Alinsel of East-marks, arrived with his army of Mundanes are Kirduconel, the ancestral broch of Clan Gogma, and junied forces with several hundred Trolls under Morgoli on dorfor Mogogi the Cruel, morching west into Faerie ten days later. On 3 Bettene, Wosponitation were held of both Broch Wyna in Connessight and Broch Ennis in Munster By 7 Bettane, the wardens held it the signol find app Rovenigesto allur Albori that was one observable to design of the signol specific or such Albori that was one burying lower the border.

Prince Eddor occupied the High Throne in his farier's absence and the warming signals from the north eauthed him at Caer Gammagan on the night of 8 Baltane. The next day, Elidar ordered the muster of hin household frogge and sent messingers obroad bearing read a rrows, the treditional war symbol of Albion. These ware dispatible to Gwynedol, Curwyllon, Leinstein, and Ulster Other messages were olso dispatibled, warning teldor's captions of the diorgiou prup them and gwing instruutions for the ordering of the kingdom. By survive on ID Bellono, Elidor was marching northwards to meer the theest. Two difficulties that on exhausted warning of Gwynedd with o cummons from Elidor, not by morning of the Righ, Anwan wao marching to join the Prince at Ravanglass.

timiu Troll-Lord entword Dermon's Opkie on 14 Boltana and was unable to sent seato himself and hes army from its enchantments until the morning of 18 Bettane. At that time, the torces of Claim Moday and Claim Commoda took that Waerrada south, rawaging as they came. To the east, the Blue Man under their kine, Macelvey, and the warron of Claim Octal under Glaisryn. Beetriklior were hold up crossing the dyke until 20 Baltone. They were to play no part in this orgot events of the enduring days.

Diseater at Ravengless

MNIC'S PLAN of the Battle of Rovengloss hop often been studied. With coproval by military historians, come of whom have made comparisons between it and Honnibal's formus double. envelopment at Cannee Whorker, in fact, the massacro or Revenglass was a result of uunning arraragy or simply the waysries of phonoe will never be known. The facts of the matter are clear, however. Elidor, hoving joined forces with Arwan south of Orme's Goro, marched up the Westroad almost to the slopes of Rovenglass itself and willo there mor by several companion of Cfon Morey who put up a brief but otout reserronce before fleeing up the road. Lured on by hip flight, Elidor moved upon the not yet arrayed torces of Morey and Cumrock, deploying from the march and attacking imne's center. The Lootherdinese of the prince's aurion may be judged from the toot that the combined forces of Elidor and Arwen numbered about 1500, whoreso timic mustered fully 3000 hordy Trolls

Noverholess, though at first regulated, Elidor's forces soon menaged or drive o wedge a fixnost anturely through firmitor useriar and the day seemed to ohine on the ormo of Faerie However, Immu's small reserve, unonsolving of a bare 200 warrors of Ochil detached by Glastyn under het opcond-in-commond. Bogan Redoup, was cold uncommitted and thore were used to syffon the centre while the two wings of the Troll army gradually lapped and fillingly enclosed the forces of Elidor ond Annuar When



the two flonks met, timus released his lest and greatest reserve, the learsome Werm of Mouse Strut. Striking patror into the hasts of the Elvas, the Worn on that day simply earned the worth promesded by limit as an inducement to join the wor, against Albion. So great was its effect that stout warriors dropped thou weapones and an panie-straken at the mere rumped to cerning. By this time, however, thore was nowhere to run. The army at Febre was storounded.

Few escaped the compage of this field and so little is known of the find hours of Faerie's host, but the names of the surprise of the find hours of Faerie's host, but the names of the vators were long remembered ameng the Fermoriens, especially Boggan who to said to have hearn Eador in single complete ded the terrible Runk of Moray who broke the Shletdwell of Gwynedd as the westering som sank bellend Rovenglass. By the doy's and, 1500 of the greatest errily of Faerio had perished ond the wor was but a forthsight clad.

Albion Alone

who are or exemplatas sawn momentums even(is occurring also-where in both Albion and Enn. Along the exotien marches Mapago and Ainsel were in the process of driving off tho border guords of Albion and commencing thoir march on Brugh Melten, in Enn. Begde and Envende were both rockwing the Red Ain ow and making plans to come to the ed of Elizife even sine Trollor of Munster were crossing ring bagde's realm and, of Coar Arklow, Commes Sweetenguse woo laying aloge to a large force lad by Elizife or borthat, Edinc, now here to this dead brother's power. On a Sonely stratch of road between Albion and had commonded their he be implied before the wells at Coer Arklow as as to dount the defenders. Suspended from e cord obour the dead messanger's throat was the Red Arrow her the was to have delivered to Erstein of Curwolin. The Gnormes

would not be coming to the sid of Alben
It was seven days betree Dagde and Finvarrs wore oble to
spree upon and implement a plan of action to succord Alben.
And that plan is was most despared. Though awase that by sirripping their own kingdoms of men, they were probably condemning both floise and Lenster to destruction of the hands of the
Trots of Connaught and Munstar, both Kingo were of a mind
that if Alben full their own kingdoms would soon tallow, it was
decided, accordingly, may the flore of Usaria and the fleet of
the control of the control of the control of the control of
many many control of the control of
the control of the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the control of
the

Hearing of inter-sealing, timic of once turned saids from his many and a seal of the sealing of the sealing to seal of the sealing the sea

off their raid and sail to Emlyn Brugh Inswarro if swents in the north, Cormac quickly litted his siego of Caer Arklow and marchad into Gwynadd which his acours reported re he enly lightly dafended. Though Cormac's sack of Selfuer. Rode on 2 Horam was a severe blow, the movement Gwynedd silvewed Edin and a portion of in the german of Caer. Askfow to oscope to Caer Garmorgan where they were informed of the events surrounding Eldor's death at Rovangiosa. Mustering what strongsh hat could, Eding immediately mistriched north to a tempt to flight a delaying ection against finite, who the supposed to be marching into the heart of Fetiro. On I Alborn, Edit or orwised at GarnAncew where he was gained by Degde and Firmano and the remainder of their Gwynedd upon the thoraction of the control of the control of the Gwynedd upon the thoraction of the control of the control formand upon the thoraction of the control of the control formand upon the thoraction of the control of the control formand upon the thoraction of the control of the control of the Formania leader irraniance energing of the field of Revenglies, recovering thom the het and puzzling over the enamy rold which had been hatted by a provious market in the control of the

In the fortress of Brugh Molton, Colleron was beseded by Magog The Army of Corrnec, having fied before a comparetivaly omail force under Midinhir's distar, Bransvan, were once ogoin occupied with the siega of Coar Arklow. Across the sea, the Tretts at Monster, after purthing Camborkingwo to the torch. had left Lemsror by 23 Bolteno and en 13 Hopen, their purpose accomplished by drowing off Lainstor's orrangth to the sourit, they rouned with Connon and the Trolls of Connaughr. The noxiday, the combined ormies of Munoter and Connaught crossed into Utator and begon their march on Caar Knockmo. Sixteen leagues from the Feerie blocking position at Garryknowe, Glestyn and Clan Ochit were at this time angeged in an grown t loaring and regine sifter having received the surrender on terms of the fortress of Ceer Menador and then having woldred the termo, olaughtening the gornson. In the Weald, o second mossenger was caught carrying pnother Red Arrow to Erskin

The Coming of the Gnomes

Awad associations by his social of the mexicanian of common's army. Enkind begolders exist forth mossenger of his own to his although on the begain this abonous process of gothering his own ormy. Other messangers he sant into Albon its inform the prince of Coer Arklow of Cormic's movement. Those messangers for und that Coemic's high hot crossed arris Albons is not were besieging Caer Arklow. Among the tokens they brought to their laded is to proof was the Red Arrow which they had insmoved from shout the neck of its bearer beneath the wall of the besieged crussed. The Wesponshab is at Blackdown Delving was completed by 20 Heeri and the King of the

The simp of Cormac mark that af Ecisian toback on Amilia in it to be zono. The simp of Cormac mark of Ecisian to bettle Coar Arkelw on the 16th of Arlish and was camplarary cruphed glere it days not be started by many deeds of volor, including me charge of the Bedmin Componiou under their leader. Trumpin Hallhand, who persished in the fighthough cormas, however, escaped along with his oright-hand captain, Dande, and their perconal econors Restrating to Cormac's captal of Dun Mondip, the two attempted unsuccessfully to raises a new Fighting force, but were quickly towed to the against or Erich or omy asked beth Dun Mondip.



and Yeawon's Market on 24 Arlith. The parault continued. though, and after an unsuccessful stand of Hoddanhilt, Dando woo finally brought to bay of Dun Hommel on 16 Gobis. At that point. Erskin was forced to break off his pursuir and murch to the aid of Edric of Caer Ganmorgon, but he returned after that decisive battle to settle accounts with Cormac, capturing and killing him or Maideshead on 28 Samain.

The coming of the Gnomes presaged even greater events in the east of Albion where Magog and Ainsel had dropped their siege of Brugh Melton on 5 Arlith upon hearing that Erskin had crossed into Albien, Marching to toin Cormac, the combined armies of the Eastmarch were tollowed and attacked at Danby Plinth on 11 Adirh by Colleran Though they won at Denby Plinth and forced Collaren's repression; back into Brugh Melton. news of the debugle at Caer Arklow sent Megog and Arnsel tleeing pasiward. Stopping long onough to sack Caer Brotlachen, their aumy skirled Collegin's forces and marched north to join Imno'o ormy before Caer Gonmorgan. Again Colleron. attempted to holt their movements, this time olded by a ornall detacliment of Gnomes under Spriggan, However, otter on indecisive skirmsh or Fir Chlis, the ermy of the Eastmorch made their escape to the north

The March to Caar Ganmorgan

MARLY COMPAGED that his roar was decure, Imno resumed his march on 1 Aright Though holted before Garryknowe, ha menuged to execute a bulliant turning movement which forced the abandonment of its outer works and, with the aid of Glastyn's army fresh from the seck of Caer Menador, pushed Ed: ic southwest toward Gwynedd and away from the main road to the capital of Albion of Caer Gammorgan

With the holding action of Gerryknowe, Edric comes into his own and the next four forthights are spent by Imno attempting to both bring the young prince to boy and detach a atrong enough force to move suppessfully into the heart of Athion. By f7 Gabio, we find frenc commanding the presence before Geer Gonmoroan of all forces which can make the merch fincluding Magog and Ainsel's combined allmy tresh from the sack of Caer Brollechen). His own ormy, having torched Embyo Brugh Iwhere Gairloch destroyed the remnants of the Facric fleet), now merched coutheact our of Gwynedd, driving Edric before it.

By 9 Kithin, Imne had closed up Edne inside Caer Genmorgon and, olded by Mogog, woo in the process of preparing his assault egenst the fortress. But Erskrn'e ormy was, by dint of heavy mixching, approaching from the south and a new factor had entered the effairs of the Troll leader. For Auberon, himself, woo returned! Having mer Geirloch and detested him at the Battie of the Jotun See of the end of Cobis, the King landed below Fir Dorrid on 5 Kithin and again joined forces with the three Ancients - Dunatis, Misha and Gerflax - all of whom had by that time abandoned their treditional role of advisers and determined to actively form in the final datanse of Faerie. Thus, two powerful forces were running their steps toward the aid of Edrig. and which was in fact greator none can say

Edne sallied from Goar Conmorgan on the morn of f2 Kithin, surprising limite's pickets and nearly succeeding in againing his objective of breaking free to join the print of Gromes which he knew to be neer. But nearness to not success and

of the fortress when the long-awaited sound of pippo broke through the din of battle, announcing the presence of Erskin on the field. Singing the troditional battle song of their kind, "Nac, Di Na Mes Wi Curwyllan," they hurlod themselves onto imric's night florik, beening with hammer and oxe until a puarter of the army seemed to be in flight from their tury. Seeing that his time had come, Ednic ordered a renewed assault; by his own forces against the center which also proceeded to creck

Trolls, though they be savage, were never craven, and tmric still had his reserve intact. Included in the reserve wito his Veieran Guard undar Runk Etfbono, a captain worth on army in himself. This force imne committed on his right, and so toorsome woo the resutt that the "Chargo of the Veteran Guard" is remembered otill in a Gromish befuld of Cornwall. Erskin barely saved the day by killing Runk, but not before Runk had slain. Erskin's great captain, Spriggan the Wardor With the death of Runk, the impetus of the Femoran charge was lest and again. Curwyltan odvanced.

The Great Worm

TILL IMAK ATTAINED A RESERVE OF The form of the worm of Mouse Stour which hed done great execution at Revenglass and Garryknowe. Loosed upon the field, the Worm spowned toor in the Gnomes and they drew back until a great. cry on the laft of the Fornanan battle line drew the Worm'o artention alsohere. They were a bare hundred who caused the uproar on the left, but there were names amongst that hundred that were worth a thousand, Auberon, King of Albien: Ogmotronflot, the Champion of Leinster, Corin the Shaper, greatest of his age said some, and the three gray man who marched beside the King no less than those others - Micha, Gerliax and Dunates, the keepers of the knowledge of the old kings who men called the Ancionts. They came bringing bigo lightning and their bodies were pure white flome. The army of Imno source edbefore them.

Then it was that the Worm knew fear and hate. Fact of the fire that burns hottar than any dragon's florne. Hotred of those who wield that fire. If had been three thousand years oince the Worm had last been scorched by that terrible heat. But he know it of old and hoted it otill. Advancing, he struck

The records of the battle apeak only of rolling smoke and ot dragonflame mixed with the white fire of the three Ancients Even those who stood close to the scana have been able to add little to our knowledge of what happened when the four who remombered the Old Kingdom of three thousand years before met at last upon the field of Ceer Canmorgan. At the end, but one remained. The worm woo smoking mear and benserh that noxious carcass foy the twisted, broken form of Garllox Hoafay Nearby, rent by his own staff, prouphed Micho the Wise, last of the lore mestors of oncient Forodor, his fits bubbling past his lips to further arein the rulned sod. Only Dunate still stood and he was sorely hurt

With the death of the Worm, the warriors of Eaerie and Curveyllan took heart again and drove upon the survey of timic, grinding it between two powerful atonos. Many were the foll-



directs wet to be dens that day Merry were the great enail who would perish. Derrept Trollsbyer who had escapad this car who get if swengtess would not established to be dead. Ogme front ist would be taken the tren him. For Coff in the Shaper, kindled of the three encients would also die beside fine hing his served in life, and en his death would be released the retribe Cert Stry, be Demokrat thet would rage and rawen acress the field, bringing horizon under the chars of the Stript Strategy would be enough the Strategy would be enough the server so would be enough the server so called the server would be enough the server to server the server when the server we have the server the ser

In the end, the bloody suntext-would illuminate the end of Formoria in Alboon. For the lossest were not all et an esde. Glasfrom the state of the

In the end, few would escape the field at Caer Cammorgen Led by Bogen Reddep, Ochel weuld make good its escape and even certy off the body of Glostyn. Magog would escape the funt and hole in the mershes of Fir Chils until captured the cest year, he would de in Selvis et 2651, sterved to deeth whele and deplex in an inon cage step the batternative of Caer Genmer gen. Of those who crossed the Dyke into Albein, one in twenty would esturn by the North. These who did de within a menth who can be selved to the self-best depressed to the control of Section 100 of Section 100 of Feens took it as vanjeance for the Investore of their land. See ended the war in Albein.

Ending of the War in Erin

NCC DAGDA AND INVARINA SAILED, both Loinster and Ulister were condemned to the agenies of invesion and conquest. In nerthwestern Ulster, Meriga conducted # savage guernite campaign against the combined army of Connecont and Munster, but could de nothing te aid her lover Chiracan when the Trelle besreged Immet Cear Knockma. When Connan rook the ferrress on 13 Artith, the warthief of Connaught fleyed the skin from the captured Characan, it is said, and hed the hide tenned and made into a warshirt which he wore for the rest of the campeign. Having raveged eastern Ulater, the errny moved inte Leinster where it besieged Angus Mac Og et Brugh Na Being until 22 Gebie. At that time, Dagda, who had returned to Brugh Tera etter being wounded at Garryknows, finally arrived with the entire gerneen of Brugh Tera te raise the siege Supported by the survivere et the invesion of Ulster, Dagda and Mac Og were able to win the First Bettle of the Beine against Superior numbers and and the threat to Erin, though herdly a warrier was unwounded in the batrle. Degde, himself, was killed at the Boine and was succeeded by his loyal kinsman Med Qq

The Boine did Ret, hewever, and the war lik Erin. Tom by gaid, Merigu pursued her enemies rate their hemeland and succeeded in burning all of the great broths in both Conneught and Munster during the next three mooths.

Aftermath

Let wwere recrowing the Third Fermerian War saw Fermane isof an expedition into the continued where they recrowed the control of the control

Sodily, the Third Fernorian War se exhausted the vitality of Feerer that the Elwas ware in longer able to withstend the new waves of Munistrer inviders from the continent and so their langdoms coohinged to dimensi. As more cold from was breught into Albien, the enchantivents which supported the pradually disappeared and much deleght was tenser lost. Timing of the ever more mental lands, the great perdonagors of the wer more manifestally and much continues to the properties of multiple properties. The properties of the properties of the premised lend in the West where sleep, in as said in like withing fer elements.

Angus Mec Og end Bright were married in 2883 and junitly noted Lomster until they departed for the West in 2740. Finwarra also departed in 2828 and with him went Merigu to seek the healing of heir gret which weuld not teeme in Ein Lichic mode with assassage in Ein Man Gig in 2841 and left his wife Brainvern (the same whe die we Commer from Gwynedd in the Great West to will albom Whan Middhill, Brainverfi britcher, also took his leave in 2839, Brainwern rollad ell of Albon and Gwynedd as e amigle fallost thrunkenik kingdem. Dumens never recovered from his wounds and finally accompanied Midmhill rine the West in Search of the health gwhen his balling erits could not provide

Finelly, in 2898, firmwan and har household departed Attlion for 1rt Nen Og. With them went the last of the High Elves These who rensumed were condemned, as the condemned earlier the lend, to drimmels in size and power until they antirely faded and became wrights. By the year 150 BC, no High Elt transmand in the fair Isles Since shore, the Goomes have divinded and the Mundainis have conderied totally these places where Ferrie are as total [10].



Chronology of the Third Fornotian Wat

Sahrin:

- 15 The Wesponiske at Moray
- 27 Ainsel arriver at Kirknonnet.

Bulton -

- 3 The Weaponickes of Connaught and Munitor.
- 7. The warning fires are lit step Revenglass.
- B Massages reach Elidor at war preparing to the North.
- \$ Elidor sands tarth the Red Arrows.
- 19 Elider marches on the border from Cael Glinmoight.
- 12 1hs Red Arrow raunbes Arwan.
- 13 Arwan merches to meet Elidor.
- Messangura ura disparched, 14 Imrin enters Dermot's Dyks.
- 15 truin aides the Dyke and marnhes south. Anyen and Eldor join forces ages Orma's Gass
- 19 Battle of Revengless ands in massacre at Evish host and the deaths of Elidos and Arvan. Elsewhes, Magng the Crusl and Mad Alnest most into Albion. Diagda and Finver's roccive the Rad Aniow in their halls Ediric besteged as Casa Arkiow.
- 20 Glastyn Besildlier and Brian Macket cross into Albion team Domiet's Dyke at the head of Oobli and the Bing Men.
- 21 Camberknown nanked by Salas Dna-Eye of Munitia.
- 23 Brugh Melton besinged by Magag and Ainsel.
- 24 Gleanyn and Masilvar spck Cear Menador and put the garrison to the sword

- 28 Dagda and Finnama will from 6th to bring the unso Morey.
- 27 Cerman raises the slegs at Cass Asklow and mainhes tota Gwynedd
- 26 Edilic escapes to Caer Ganmorgan with part of the Caer Arktow carrison.

Hoore

- 1 Edula laenne at Elidorie deuth.
- 2 Galifonh wins the Battle of the Minnhee with Borguest's aid. Dogda and Firsters est south in Gwynedd, Cermac burns Selkies' Rude, they free in word at Busineso's noming.
- t3 Connaught and Manater join and march into Ularer
- t4 Edric, Midinhir, Dagda and Fraverse at teach Gerryknows. Erskin receives the Red Arrow taken by his scouts.
- Weepontrike of the Gromes.
- 22 Erakin mörchet from Blankdown Defving. Cannaught and Monster besiege Cluracan In Caus Knankma.

Adhh:

- 1 Imm resumes his merch.
- 5 Magog abandans the alega at Blugti Maltan and marches say.
- 11 Bertio of Denby Plinth, Collorer is wounded and forced to isole.
- 12 Edrin and Immin meet in battle at Garryknows. Callenh is kitted, but the Styer, are forced to retreat.
- are forced to retreat.

 13 Cast Knockme folls to Connen. The warchief making a warehirt of Clurenan's skin.
- t5 Erskin defeats Cermen at the Bettlo of
- 16 Mirgog sacks Caur Brollachen during his
- merch east.
 24 Erskin sacks Dun Mendip and Yaqwan's Market

25 Connen and Balds crass loss Labortes. Brugh Na Balne basieged.

Gabia

- Galifonh destroys the immunder at the Filteria filtet at Emlyn Brogh.
- Eddic abandomi Emiyo Brugh and continual to bytest fold Gwynidd. Imno Follows.
- 3 Dando defeated #1 Hodenhill.
- 18 Omndo killed at Sattle al Dun Hammel. Erskin bagna "The long mornh" which takes him to Caer Ganmorgan
- 17 tranfa abandans pursuit at Edilc and reannhea on Ceer Garynorgan, Magog turna north
- 15 Oagda marches from Brugh Tere
 20 Magna raught at 5h Chile, Faceage march
- 20 Magog caught at Fit Chils. Escapes north, 22 Oegde arrives balant Brugh Na Bainn,
- 22 State anyes built a program and a management fine Bailto of the Borna results in deaths of Connais and Bailto Bagda also dies.

 23 Edun harries Immic's march, but svolds battle.
- 28 Authors defines Gethoch at Beidle of the Jatun Sas. The Formerian flass is destroyed and Geldach dies leshed to the title of his tingship.

AC/M/m

- 5 The King lands below Fit Durity.
- fil Edric beslaged at Caar Garynorgan.
- t2 Bonk at Caer Gonmargan, trans is killed and the Famanan's are routed
- 25 Bogan Redesip and the survivors of the Army of the Nonh cross the border into Stretchyde. Finvarre leads the Feerle pursuit.

A REPORT

17 Bogan Reddep and the survivors of Casr Gammorgan are destroyed at the Battle of Sith Cumpook, End of the Third Formulan War, □□

Notes on Sources

Albian: Land of Fizerie ts, oi courso, a work of finition. As such, it is somewhat dorivative of the body of Coltic myth, but it is obsolvetly not, not was it intended to be, o direct translation of the Celtic imports form. Consequently, those familiar with the folktalos of England and Ireland will recognize many harnes (and some charent real, but not the centext in which they are lound. A lew examples will have to suffice to show how the stories and legande of the blessed lands found that way into the game.

Midmhil the Protector was originally based on Midnir, the fairy lover of the humon, Etcin. Unhoppilly, the game was not concerned with fine would apace have permitted dwelling upon) the traglosily besutful ctory of the triangle which iminded Etain, Midhii and Ecchaid (Etcin's humon husband).

Auberon Is, of course, beand upon the Oberon of French Romance. Ogme was, in reality, the sen of Dagda, who in line myth is the High King of the Tuaths Do Danson. Firwers in Albon: Land of Faerre is very close to the Rivarran who is the traditional Fairy King of Ulster, Edic is

taken directly from the enchantee prince who rides to the hunt perpetuetly in Weish border myth.

The inferturets Moving of Albina is

The unfortunate Morigo of Attion is containly the way goddes of finish myth, but with some humanity attached. Similar liberties and edjinstments (and a lew outright thefs of remeal have been taken throughout, not only in regard to personges, but to places, events end objects.

A finting of the sources consulted in the creation of Albion would be both over long and unnecessary, However, some of the more interesting works from which moterial was gathered (and, subsequently, modified Include: Katherine Briggs' marvelous The Parsonnel of Fairyland. Lady Gregory's Gods and Fighting Men. Lady Witde's Ancient Legends, Mystic Chaims and Superintions of Iteland. Henry Bett's English Myths and Traditions and Donald Mackenzie's Scottish Folk Lore and Folk Life. All are highly recommended. In addition, much inspiration (and little information) was gleaned from the inimitable Geoffrey of Monmouth's Histories of the Kings of Britoin and tha writings of Motory, Giraldua and De Troyes, Finally, the noncept of the waning

Sidh as the basis of the game owes much to the works of W.B. Yeats, especially his tare and wonderful *The Caltic Twiligh*).

One of the nice things about designing a "world" at corts is that one can do incredible things with geography and Al-blon is no exception. Though coastines have been altoled where desired and o lew mountains have been built up or smoshed by means of a loose torrain an alvsis, the basic outlines of England and Iteland remain bauntingly lamiliar Within this outline, the use of some British Toolist Board maps of oncient Britain and judiclous extrapolation have allowed the deaigner to create a Britain and an Enn that might have been. Most of the eights important to myth and filotory are properly planed and, in most instances, the brughs of Foerig occupy the oftes of later Roman cities. Dermot's Dyke will be readily pinpointed as the site of esimilar waithnift by the Romans and Casi Aiklow does, in loct, occupy the traditional invesion route. into Wales Irom the Summer Country and Salon Shore, But the forestand swamps of Foado beigng to another reality, less rigorous than our own.

Chichevache by lan McDowell



O noble wyves, ful of heigh prudenct, Let noon humiktie your tongues raryle: Na let no clerk here cruse or diligence

To write of you a story of such merveylo As of Greekes, pacient and kyndr,

Lest Chickevichi you swipher in hir antrole, Chaucer, Envoy to the Clerk's Tale

"Telflus, Sii Mordred, how are things in Orkney? Do they still burn man in wicker there?"

Lancelot was spoiling for a light Like many of the outwardly virtuous, he became a particularly heavy disurk once were hed long-aned the restraints placed by his soour self on hell his nature. And he was beginning to leater from the omany long weeks ar Cearlien mooning either the Quien. He'd never liked me and so I was a nettural larged more he diseded to lor attis orno attem. He'd probably be quite contribet about 11 in the more ming and would spend long hours warring the chapet lagstones with his knees.

I sipped my ale and tried to ignore him, but he was never one to be content to leave well enough alone. I was speaking to you, Sir Piet Can you not unberstand a civilized

My amathaize and dark complexion have always node "Plot" o natural insult, but addition man that fit gorran used to it. For once in my life, 1 acruelly fail mad enough to inghir That should tell you have drunk I was Normally. I have more sense than 10 entaginate the deedless fram in Broton.

"Yes," I replied, "and I also understand your groaking when I have it. Sir Frog."

your crossing when riser's, sir riving considerable was fuely in Carelon, it was considerable and account of the considerable and the considerable and the considerable and the considerable and the line of th

"Hold!" he shoured "Mardred, what have you done?"

"Broken a perfectly good tankerd, Your Highness "

"Dan't mack me, boy Haw Is Londolo?" This last was directed at my hall brother. "Sturined, but long," said Gawain from the floor where he was examining that taken Frenchman. Bod luck there, I'd be safer of lid killed him.

"Mordred, you've broken the laws of hospirolity," shapped the King. "Do you forget where you are?"

"1 orn sorry, My Liege, but the lout insulred my heritogo."

"Than you should have demonded satisfaction of him."

I shrugged "I took my sorstoction in what seemed to be the most expedient manner"

Arthur shook his head and made a great show of dromatizing his screety fried paneaue. "Mordred, we are not in pagon Orkney. Here we sentle our affeits with Christian honour."

"You mean Christian steel in the guts, father"

The hast word was a mistake. The king rose, his croppy flore as red as his hair. "You misharen me, raphew," he said in o danger aus whisper."Perhitips your allo-clouded eyes are seeing King Lot's visage in place of my way."

Even in provate it was risky to brouch the subject of my paternity and to do so in front of the ontire court could be worth my life. Time to roady

Indeed, My Leep." I said as 1 drapped on y kness, "the Cornels ale is to stronger than what I're used rain Ωrkney, and my wits are so be fuddled that for a moment if hought myself back on that cold island. I can only beging veness for having so dishonoured your royal fable."

The regulated on his face: "Swong dmik makes beers of the best of men. If you dishonourably struck down my best knight, perhaps you had some bases for your anger When Lancelot regulate conscoussess, it will do him good to replace that he is no nearer the angelst than any other man."

So ther was it. Ha was not unhappy to see the vanightious prick taken down a peg Perhaps ha suspected what lay between Lancelot and the Oveen. My fother was a durker, deeper man then the sample soldier hip proronded to be

"Know this, Mordred," he continued in the tone he reserved for sonoraus disclarmation, "it is my wish that you be exited from this court until such time as you have praced this stell on your honour."

"And how may I do that, My Lord?" I eaked with as much ahamed humility as I could manage without puking.

'By performing some porable deed of valour. The world is still a wicked plops, for off of my afforts. You'll find no dearth of op-

Se that wall it. A guest. A tedlouit, difficult and ne doubt dangerous quest. And an unapecified and rather open-ended one at

But find no reafehouse if i seminerd in Caefeon, Lancelot inhonour would undoubt-edily demend that I meet him an the tithog year. He'd salls neough men their way with nothing more in mind than sport and good, cleen fun find no illusione shout when the'd do to me unless if gave him time to cool down Demn i, i'd been analying the seay court life if mentally swore never to get drunks a Arthur's teble signif.

y poster south fifthe last one heaving run eway after I broke three of his risk of the run and run after I broke three of his risk of the run after I broke steps yout whose name I'd never bothered to learn, led the horses across the dung-afrewn countyerd to the stable. Currang the clinging mud, fluideed towards the door of the iron.

At least there was a roating first, I sat down en the hearth, removed my fein-seated clock, and spread it out to dry on the warm stones. When my squere returned from abone 3 when my squere returned from abone 3 when and polatic arrefully with 6 small just of mutter that from my section returned to the small just of mutter that from my section returned to the sound back out to the stable, where he'd spend the neight quartering the horses and back out to the stable, where he'd spend the

Letting my backside absorb the heat from the cracking embers, I hugged my knees to my chest and surveyed the interior

of the ann.

Nothing much, just is number-arrown flaggence floor, two long tables, a trough-hown bay, end is dudder leading up through a tempdoor in the celling to the innkeeper invasif, is short, square men with thinning red her, dipped is tenked mit to ore of the sile turb and handed it excess the her to ig owly youth with a surfect of primples, who we learning on a broom and staring at me with whole set, glassy eves that made me think of an incredulous couldth.

"Don't just stand there, Toby. Take the gentlemen his ale "

The boy took the tankerd and advanced

timidly "Ant you a knight?" he saked nervously.

"Aye, I'm a knight. And you're a twit. Now give me that rile before you spill it."

"You'll heve to forgive him, Sir," said the innkeeper, "He's never seen your don't before. We'd on't get much quality trade here." "I should think ne f, if all your tackeys are helfwits." If get morose after in fong day's

nde f
The boy handed me tha canterd end
derted back to his master's ade. "Oh, he'e no
halfwit, Sir. He's a good tild end a hard
worker, I'll never regret taking him in like I old
sther t found him sleeping in the ditchoutside.

one morning "
f sipped my ale. It waan't bed. Not wetered at alt. "He's a runnway sart, then."

"No, Sir, not stall. He used to belong to Me ther Gloom, a witch living a few terques down the road. He was her took eater Can'f say f blame him for running away."

Ner could f. One of the numerous idipcies aubscribed to by the common mibble ia. the bekef that toads are virulently porconous lany addier campaigning in geméléss country without authorant supplies soon knows better. Nauscating, yes; deadly, not Therelone, on Foir days the local witch will come to rown with har road eater; a lackey who in full wew of the gaping crowd sats a five toad and immediately goes into rather hammy death throes. The witch then gives the boy some puack poten and his recovers and demonintrates his renewed health by turning a few cartwheels. The crowd is appropriately swed and starts liming up to purchase small jairs of the mireculous philfre. Even wirches with genuine gower often fatten their purse that way. It's such an old Inck that you'd think the vokels would've caught on years ago, but they never do.

Eventually, the former tood caker was abla to recover striktcantly from his swed abla to recover striktcantly from his swed parelysts to resurre sweeping the floor. I gipped my sit is and broaded. Two long mornities on the reads without a single opportunity for or the reads without a single opportunity for is "notable deed of valori" rearing fir uply hadd. And the rain hed been an incessant nuisance for over a week now first ploy getting with about an much as 5 cat does fifd only used the eld Reman baths at Cederton in order not fe be thought the uncount. Scott and I despite any with a passion if its first and I despite any with a passion if its first prestry presion or flood's contempt, the prestry presion on his own hendwork.

Suddenly, the door was thrown open and a talf, attoop shouldened man in late mid-die age strode in, followed by two builty mentitures. The fine our of his runio indicated fits in the was a noble of some sorr and I wendered what he was dong in a dump like this.

The innkeeper obviously wondered the same thing "Why, Sir Anwar," he sputter-

ed, I'm indinoured by your...

Sir Amwar cut himp II with a wave 6 file of the course of

bow "Your men in the stable talls me you're from Caerleon "

"Aye, for what it's werth, I'm Sir Merdred of Orkney"

"It's worth quite a lot to me, if you're one of Arthur's knights. Your presence here saves me a long ride."

Well, perfieps my puest had found me.
"Ie thers something I can de fer you, Sir Anwar?"

"Indeed, there is, fit's my write. Chichevache has her."

So that was it "Count yourself lucky, Sir Anwar."

"Luck; ? Whet de you meen?"
"Well, fer one thing, you now know you've never been a cuckold. For snorther, you're now free to merry is younger woman."

Some people have no sense of humor He glered as me and snapped "My wife is a younger woman, damn your eyest And fd gladly be a ouckeld a dozen times over if f pould have her back."

I'd heard the etones of Chichevache, of course. The creature was said to prowi the land in search of firith futwives, for they were its prily food. Naturally, the monater was perpetunily starving. Evidently there was more to the legiond thin just rumors spread by randy young iskes with a taste for other men's

"fibeg your pardon," fisaid, "but I hardly see what I can do If the monafer has her than she'sapt to be gorwed bones by now." Hill shook his head "No, the creative

took har last night, it stormed into my helf and enetched up Wylametta before a aingle swend hed cleared its scabbaild. And it seed..."

"Said?" finterrupted, "It's intelligent?"

"Of course, everyone knows that As I was saying, it is easied her and it said that if I wanted to see her returned safely to my hell, then I must pay a lansorn."
"What good is mency to a monster?"

"It didn'fask for money. No, it wants ite ransom to come from among the good wives of my menor. Six fat er twelve lean."

So, the creature was not only intelligent, it was downright enterprising "Inyour field large one?" fasked.

"Yes, but what does that .."
"Then surely you must have six or

twelve 'good waves' smong your serfs and villeins."

Ha seemed ganuinely shocked "Ther's

monationa"
I shrugged "It's practical. They're just

peasants."
"They're my peasants," he aputtered "fican see that I've come to the wrong men.
Ge see that I've come to the wrong men.
and mattering, he sulked out of the inn with

Wall, screw him, she was his wife and her rescus was his responsibility. That was the trouble with Arthur's Round Table. People no longer felt responsible for their own affairs. They expected the main on the white notine to solve slid if their problems.

his men-at-armit of his beels.

Prouve E. Il IMPRIPO INSCUE the ISdy it would cartainly be a "notable deed to five Industrial Part of the Industrial Part of In

By ell accounts, Chickevache was some sort of open. Despite tile neme, it was not in any sense a "lean cow." That was typical of the basierdized French used by the more pratambous immetels. In their lignorance they had obstituted vacke for the fache in Chichetoche and a name that had onginally mean! "Panch Face" now suggested some king of bowne monarcisty.

finad no desire to fight such s creatura. But who said finad to? Rescuing the Ledy Wylamette would in itself be s brave enough deed to get me back into Arrhur'ii good gricos fouch as they were!

I rose, stratched, and took a seat at the nearest table. Toby retilled my tankard and brought me some bread and cheese while the innkeaper set a targe kettle on me first. After it had boiled for ii while, he dipped out

a bowl of maigre soup, such as is served on Abstinence days, and set it before me

"VVInit's this?" I growled

"Soup, Sir"

"Bugger that, f wont meat "

He coughed applogatically "We have none, Sir"

ficursed him soundly and ordered him to have a bowl taken out to my squire in the atable.

There must be some way for me to be obtained by the rescue Sir Anwar's with without having to confront her abductor. But how? When Toby returned from the stable I was auddanly ciruck by on idea. "Come here, but."

He approached timidity "Easy, led," It said "f won't hurr you. Now, your master tille me that you were once a toad earer. Is this truo?"

"Aye, 5ir "

I'm dans

"And your matress was and Mather Glosm, a local witch of some agrt?"

He nodded, blanching or the name

"Wooshe a real witch, Toby?"
"Aye, phe was real enough."

"And the could do real magic? Not just foke mumbs tumbo?"

Ho nodded ogain t'd hoped for as much Standing up, t took him by tho arm "Toby, t wont you to rake me to hor

dwelling "
Ha visibly trembled "Please Sir, don'r make meido thot! fican't go back there, phe'fil

kill me if I do!"
I ohook my head: "No, boy, f'll protect
you. And t'll bring you safety back hom when

He looked dublous, but he didn't resist on fidonned my oloak and led him toward the door. The minkegor started to protest, but a handful at coins tossed on the bur shut him up if hustled Taby out into the court-

The sun had set some time bettere and the full hervest moon was out it ted floby to the atable door, where I whistled for my source "Horse and armor," I ordered when he emorged I donned my mail, mounted, and watt my source "Horse before the her of the source "Horse before the her of the hervest before and herse before and my squire chuckled at his

"No, you stay here," I told him when he osked if he chould saddle up, too it guided my mount out of the courtyord and anto the mountineed."

AWY WALD BERE HORSON When ME Inally care to the which's corrugs. It was no hoved, but anel built sence structure with a thatchad root if dismounted, rethered the horse, and set Toby down bestide me the senied unwilling to approach the divelling and had to rake him by the arm and pracricially doing him to the door.

It opered in answer to myknocking. By the light of the candle in her hand I beheld Mother Cloom, Indicad of the hog I oxpected, I save a big, I owbond woman in vigorous middle age with a strong and not unpleasant foos, Jong red hair, and the shouldong of a blacksmith. Sha war our prosningly well diseased in a fine woolen shift and on even finer black close.

"You're Mother Gloam, I take it," I said "Ayn " Her gaze fell upon the boy at my side. "Ah, I see you've brought back my dorling. Toblas." Hor smile hed little weemath, "Dear boy, you's hould nover have run off the way you did. It affines broke my poor ald.

heart " Toby sumply stood there, paralyzed with fear, I shoved him chead of mo and stapped over the throsholo. Mother Gloom that the door and set the conditi down on a low tobio. That piece of furniture, along with a stool and a comfortable looking chair, gave evidence of someone's considerable skill er carpentry. A pallet bed was the only other turnishing. Coalo glowed in a well made. hosith that was equipped with a knttle not unlike the one of the inn. The roots and herbs that hung in note from the ceiling beams were no different from those to be found in any other country woman's kirchen. Nothing about the cottego particularly suggested of wrtch's abode

"I've brought you back your toad earer, Mothor Gloom," I sord "f troot you're grateful."

"Indeed Lam, Good Sir Indeed Lam, I can't reli you how t've worried adout the poor led since he disappeared lost Whitsunride." Toby whimpered and threw himself or

my teet "You promised not to give me heck to hor!" he waved "Tietd," I said as I kicked him away trom

my knees
"And you'll be wanting something in return, Sir Mardred."

The fact that she knew my name abolished any doubtof might have had about her powers "Yes," if said "Firot, what can you tell me about Chichevocho?"

She looked thoughtful "Chichovecho, is it? A drawful montar, to be sura in eats nothing but the fiesh of good and faithful wives. It used to go hangy most at the time. But what with Arthur's reform, the beasties had a field day these past few years," She began to lough, "Not thet our king need few for his down which safety."

"Does the monster stry ire victims right away?" Looked

"No, it taken them back to ito den and keeps thom there alive until it a ready to eat. If likes to have proper cooked meslo, you know Pars in quite a lerdor."

Thei'd what I wanted to know. The toot that my plan actually had dichance of succeeding trightened me a bit. "Can you destillusion opello" i baked.
"Thei'd page Mikes both of Message and units."

"Ther I can Whet sort of illusion did you have in mind?"

I took a deep breath and seid, "I want you to give me the semblance of a 'good and virtuous wite,"

She granned "So, you're out to day the monator and you want to use yourself as best Arthur's knights oro as brave as their reputations."

fitelt certain that she was macking me "Can you make me a potential meal in the monstor's eyes?" (\$noppod

She was sitent for a moment "It will take more than just one layer of seeming, you know. Chichevache sees deeper than tutt the outward form. How else would it know is proy? A bathful wite looks no different from an unfaithful on o."

"But can you do it?" She noddled "I can "

finald out my purse with oil of its romaining ooins. She took the maney and put it on the table. "Are you ready, then?" she asked

if don't really remamber the datails of which happened ofter that. Sho undered me to be down on the floor and rolex. A tog seemed to satrial over my senses if heard her chanting, something, but the words were disrant and indistinguishable.

More than anything alse, if remember the look on Toby's face as he obwered in a coner that a whipped dog. I talk a briat aparm of guilr over the way! I had betrayed him. It pussed. There's fittle enough freedom in the world as it ioned I'd rever willingly become a stave to my own consuctors.

Twiss see source of the next day that I set off on the road signin. As I rode my hore under the dorkening sky, I was conscious of a part of double vision in all of my senses. When I looked down at my waitz and legs I saw both my own main-Clad torso and limbs stump gropetly in the saddle and the gown-concessed legs of a woman hanging together over the same side.

In my head I felt squally divided if knew that I was Marriesd of Orkinys and yet I had the mammers and feelings of a pesson of deother set and dotton in life. Apstrangly of lecisited Ceretech most of a country farm also remembered the tool of a country farm also remembered the tool of a country farm of the country farm. The second country farm and the country farm

amply moor and I shivered in my non-emolon shewl. One by ana, the drair gleemed like trozen jowels in the dark curtian of the sky and the moon begin to mount the turnbled clauds. The fire in the west had gone out and the road was a pate ribbin in the gloom.

My guto fair full of scicles. When if the creature stow me on the appt when it seized me? There were so many uncertainties in my plan. Was a freumphorit roturn to the pious hypocrisy of Arrhur's court really worth the danger?

Suddwnly, my horse neighed in rerror os o dark torm reared up from a thicket beside the road. Batore I knew what was happening, two swept from the beddle and dashed head to remove and or happended.

Whan I awoks I was fying an my back on could have a work in a first I thought that I was inside a natural cave of some sort, but then my oyes became accustomed to the gloom and could make out the undessed long that shored up the enthan wells and colling. I left a sharp paneg of claust ophobic torror and set upring the colling of claust ophobic torror and set upring the colling of the colling o

Botows me, the loamly floor of the burrow sloped downward min the darkmass Flames guttered in a oballow pit near my feet, sending a plume of smoke upwards through a crude venir in the celeting, and providing the farm hisimmetion by which it was obte to see. Small, round objects of some sort dangled from the timbers amused the nistrow chamney. The turned oddur reminded me of a smokehouse,

There was a draft or my back, a Hroft that hinted at the apen sir. I turned around Sure anough, the passage climbed upwarda. and I caught a glumpse at the night sky. But sill at my attention was on the creature that crauched there watching me, Ita great head scraping the ceiling a good eight feet sloove the clay it squatted on.

Firot-time is thers are often shocked by the upliness of a newbarn babe, aspecially a premature one. Imagino o face the that red and winkled and roadishly pouring, a face both wizened and infantile. And if you can, now imagine that face as big as a barn door. a tace lika o puckered, pink, infant moon.

The rest of the creature was just as bad. I thought of the corpses and near-corpses at children that I'd seen during the last Scottish famine. This baing had the same shrunken, Stunted limbs, the same distended bubble of atomach. Imagins sigigantic, atarveling, ferelchild stild you'll have a fortly accurate picture af what Chichevache looked like.

But when It epoke it was in a reedy, muddy vaice thick with aged wisdom, "Good," it rasped "Still alive Can't fattan you up, dead "

'What are you going to do with me?" f babbled like a fool.

Lucky Times aren't what they were Would have site you right att, Once Not now Fat times now Good times now " It laughed - s thick, alobbering sound like bubbles in a swamp "Not starving now Lota of virtue. Thanko ta Arthur. Oh, yes Fs t times now." The mouth that had at first seamed rather small opread back and up behand its surs, bisecting the lower port af its face and revealing two rows of incredibly humerous teeth razor sharp teeth jarringly out at place in an infantile africe. All my life I'll remember that apreading, touthy smile, that mouth that looked as if it would stretch so wide that irra two corners would meet an the ather side of its owner's head

The monster leaned toward me and I scrembled back until f almost feltrinta the fire bit. It extended on arm and I saw that while rts limba were childishly smoll, ita hands were long-fingered and elmost as big as its head ift prodded my chest with a had the size of a melan, then it reached up toward the roof of the tunnol.

For the first time I realized what hung there: the smoked, severed heads of aver a dozen women, dangling by their long tressus. Soizing the nearest head, the monsrer tore it free, leaving the colorless hair and shrivefed scalp still tied to the beam. The exposed tap of the akull glairned yellowly as Chichevache bit down an ir. I closed my eyeo, but I could not abut aut the dry crunching and then the hoflow aucking sounda-

Was that the fete of Sir Anwar's wife? t prayed that hers was not one of the heads that hung thera from the souty beams, far if it was then sit my efforts were for nothing

SOON HAD MY ANSWER, Chichevachie suddenly reached down and seized me. Litting me. ensity into the sir, if said "Go, getyou food Put meat an your bones" Then it rose and carnad me down the tunnel past the fire pit

The wells and calling narrowed and became those of a notural cave, the far and of which was blocked by a large stone. On its kness now, the monstor easily rofled that half ton at an of rock and thrust the inta the dark recess beyond "Gaiger yau faiod," it rapeat ed as it replahed the boulder, leaving me blone in the imposaning darkness.

No. not alone Theard breathing "Ledy Wyfametra?" toold solfty.

"Who are you?" come the roply. The vaice, at least, was soft and a irractive

f said the three words igutteral sounds. really) the t Mother Gloam had taught me and wao pleased ta feel the female illusion fall away from mo tike a dofted cloak. "Lady Wylemarte?" I repected in a now masculine

> "Who's rhere?" 'Sir Mairdred of Orkney"

uaine

"You're a man!" "Woll, F'va alwaya thought so "

My groping encountered the hem at a sliken dresa and suddenly she waa sobbroo in my erma. She felt smoll, warm, and pleasant-

tv fuil-bodied What does Chicheveche went with the likes of you?" ahe said



"A spell was cast on me that gave me the semblance of a woman. A virruous, merned woman. It thinks me adibla."

"Whatoro you going taida now?"

I thought for a moment. A bit af subtle. misdirection was required here

"When the manater returns and remayes the atone, I'll slay it. When it thought me a woman, it could not see at feel the sword and ermor twear I would have berried ir then, alded by the illusian, but I wanted ta find outwhere you were being hald."

Thank God," sha eard "Oh, thank God " She relexed and fay poleity at my side with her head an my chest. My hauberk couldn't have made far a very pleasant pillow, but in her state any comfart was a help.

"My huaband?" sha said soddsnly What'o become of my husband?

Sick with worry, My Lildy. He offered me holt his estatarfil could but resour you. but I said that the deed would be its awn. passacci "

Her amell hand anclosed mina "There muat be aamething that we con da for

"Na," I said "Nationos you're free But for now " tiet the sentence de rigle

Yes, Sii Mardred, what iait?

I paused for sufficient effect. "Nothing, My Lady, the thought was unworrhy of me

"It's all right, Sir Mordred, teltime what If is you want "Welt," I said, trying ta sound halting

and innocent "I've hat been a knight very long I have not been a man very long. When the monater returna, it may alay me "

'Na, don't say that!" She counded fnahtened aasin

"One must tace the possibility, My Lady I do not feer dearth. Yer, I could face it more enaily and perhaps fight more couregeously. rf...

"If wher, \$# Mardred?" "If I knew that I woo a man!" I bfurled

"Butyou eyes man," obe replied

I'm afage Buti've .tve navor... "Oh " She waa holding my hond tightly

"Fargive me, My Lady As I said, the thought waa unworthy."

And then her mouth met mine and I actually targor all about Chichavache, forgar about where we were, forgat shaut everything but the task of garring out of my hauberk, gambaaan, and breeched in that cramped dorkness

HI STONI FLOOR OF the tunnel meds a cold bed, but aur hat, swally work warmed it up a bit. We were almost too long of it, for I'd barely bucklad my mell back on when the atone plug was rolled away from the recess and I saw Chichevache standing silhousited against the dim light. The creature held an entire roasted pig in one of ita huge hands

When it saw me, its face looked stackly confused if draw my sword and ir registred in abviaus amszament. Not wanting to give it the chance ta trap me by moving the boulder back into place, I followed it out into the middle af its dea

Na w enger raplaced surprise on its features "You man," it snarfed "Yau man/"
"Yes," I said "I'm's man, sind you can't

éat man, can yau?

"Na Na good Poison Makapuke" I pointed back at Wylamotte "Laak at her," I said "Small her, do whetover it is you da ta recagnize your food. She'a no good ta you naw."

The monater looked over my ahautder Ito face seemed even mare pouting than betare, "Rumed!" it squalled "Yau ruined!" It attarted to odvance, ito great hands raised menacingly

f brandiahed my sword: "Don't try it." I snapped, trying natira eound as remitted sail. telt, "All wa want ta do la leave I d'on't want

a fight. Now, get out at the way." The monarer seemed to consider the si-"Damn it," t procticativ

screamed,"killing us will da you no good! You can't eat us. Nat now. Maybe you can kill me, but it you try I'll hurt you friar. Da yau wanirtui?

"Na Nowanthurt" "Then get out of the wey!"

Slowly and sulkity, it moved aside. I took Wylamette by the hand and led her past, ra tha ather side of the fire pit. Never tiking my eyed att the monater, I pushed her shawd of

14

knower

The Power Points of Albion

by Diana L. Paxson

Standhange - Glostonbury - lons in the mythology of Britain bestam namos woke echoes of somathing beautiful ver strango, of peoples and outbries so an carn they seam alera to man Plotes of power struct that British islands like haddan javels — some of thom have been used by successore stypes and objected or partial of legionals when the stands of the people specially successful to the stands of the stands

This y sto vory of d. Early scholars thought rhamselves doring when they should also such as Store-horge to the Druds or the Phoenicians. Though the Druds used them, the registrist work interesting before, and the oldest of the stone circles are in Brann, nor in the Meditary name.

They effect logs nds. Local tales about such places may lask tham with King Arthur or Roben Mood, or with the Dewil They are often said to have magical powers, and some are still the sales of seasonal calebranchs of furines folk injuries.

Thora is often a bidden meaning in thair nomes. The early Christian Church made a policy of "liberating" pagan shrines, taking advantage of the people's habit of worshipping there and in the pracess taking ovar wharaves power tho man of earlier ages. had found or pur into the place through their musts. Most of the great cathedrologies situated on power points, and sometimes their nomes suggest their history. Shrines of tho Goddess wera often rededicated to the Virgiff Mary St. Michael was invoked to keep down the forces of the underworld of a point of especial potency. Churches in or near the Celtic part of British which are dadicated to St. Anne may mark the old sites of ritual beacons (Tan Heof), as of Tanhill near Stonehengt with its neighboring church of St

That'r plocemant sarves a spocial purposa, it has been domonsteried that some amount assess are aligned to focus on various aertonomical phenomens, such as the amedivanter surinse or ecloses of the moon, while others are postioned tilling a network of orroight tracks tithe "fey lines"; that bissed Bratian

Ley Lines

Since nuch af the breedule on power points at least mannons thair relotionship to the lay lines, it may be useful to say o little about them here. The term boarms current into 1920's whon Altred Westein gublished his book, The Old Studight Track.
Washing was in herefordships merchant.

Walking was a Herefordshire marchant and emareur orcheologist who one day had o seddon perception of a network of lines spreading out like glowing wires across the surface of the land, intersecting at the sizes of churches, old stones, and either apos of traditional sanctity. Severally years of parient exploration with the size of one exploration with the size of map and compassible to trace eliginaments between such counts. In his book, Workins proposed that the country had once been cross-crossed by a dystem of the other particular control in the particular control

Soon there were leyhonting clubs all over the bountry, and our presnigly other the search for ley lines turned up unrecoyded standing otoms or locklikegends at moreuments that had been moved or disstroyed Sitos where several leys intersected were apr to borgariscular rich in folfors.

Discussion of all of the power points in Britam would require a shelf-full of volumes laome of the best of those which have boon written olrowly are referenced at the and of this princia). Obviously celly a few of them can be addressed taror; therefore, let the price serve as an enroduction to some of the mass significant and interesting.

Stonehange

The Great Circles

Perhaps the most powerful, and certainly the best known of the ancient sites ero the megalithic stone circles, of which the most famous are Stanohenge, Avabury, and Callanish

An Observatory in Stone. Stonehonge is undoubredly them most famous and accessible, and in some ways the most physically impressive of the anomal rocket. Seen at noon trom the oaspark surrounded by busleaded of journary, it seems overrated, but wowed of dewn or opared to stormy ourset on the broad and windy Solibury plain, it is otally, grim, and not o tittle territying. Even today no houses have seve been buillinears, it, and even the wardens of this National Truot eahoms fact dark.

At Stonahange, Workins was able to identify four intersecting lays. One of these leads from Tair Mill (where an annual fair et all held et a. Hennewbole I hough Stonahange, Old Sartum Mound, Solisbury Cottedral, and on ro Clearbury Ming. Another, which is aligned with the muldswimer surines, passes from Wintschournic Camp through Stonahanga to Punck nowle feecon on the coast. A third good money or bit information Davin earthwards— this one as significant of the coast. Botten surveys and with the Bottene sunset and Somahan surveys and with the Bottene sunset and Somahan surveys and some surveys and surveys and

Stonehange has been a linger for scholing appoilulation for misor of British in Instory in his Mistoria Regum British and Golffrey in Instory in his Mistoria Regum Britished North Marini used his storast best Martin used hose for King Uhler Pendrogon this trade, William Sukaly otherwise to the purishbus did not be used to the storage to the properties of the storage of the stora



Photo courtesy of British Yourist Authority

letar, in 1771, Jahn Smith decided that it had been a luner templo. In 1901, Sir Narman Lockyer thad to doordinate the extronomical theones and deduce a date for construction in thin circle.

ormoteries. The best knawn Stanehenge theonest, however, is probably Gerald. S Hawkins, whose book, Stronahenge Decoded, describes the results of varing a computer is of the six lens in the hange. He concludes that walve of the six lens in the hange. He concludes that walve of the six lens that property of the six lens to the six lens that the six lens

In assessing the vorticus theories about his purpose of Stonahenge, its important to remomber that it was built in three major phases and seyrost menor offorts of stima between 2750 to 1500 BC. It is probable, therefore, that during its lang history the morphism of the property of the street of

The Year of the Goddess. Stonehange may be the most formous of the stone cretos, but many obtaints of power points feel that Avebury is the most important of the ancient sites, since its circle is only and af a complex of rolated sites.

Driving (lowards Avebury from Stonehonge, onto onecutives first the winding evenue of stones which runs through plowed fields and pastures, where sheep huddlow the shadows of the stones on is seeking their protection. The avonu leads down unto the hamit of a lewhort stell, which is nested coally half in and half out of the circle of stones.

It is necessary to wolk oround the crede fopproximately 4/5 of a mile for get a full impression of its imagination (it consists of an outle bank, an inmar dict) which was at least tharty feet in depth, and a cride of stones of which perhaps to third of the original hundred are still standing. Some of the stones of Avebruy oral larger than those of Stoneheigh canding to sevel the week of form a pointed control of the original thanders or the o

From the edgo of the Avebury circlo, ono may see the provincial sharpour of Sibury Hill. The Hill has been called on a of the moar remarkable outle-egingering feat to 6 a noiset. Europa, since it evolved the puerrying and certail circlour at all minds into million cubic feet at chells. The sharpour was built in pi in much was originally surrounded by a woter dirch in which the rising moon was reflected or certain times of the year.

The vicinity of Avebury also includes an early Neolithic fart, Windmill Hill, and the West Kennor Long Barror ffyrst expansed by one "Dr Took" in the f7th Centuryl, o tropezoidal mound about 330 feet land containing a stone chambered callective tomb. Accord-Ing to the theories of Michael Danies, the manuments of Avebury were the serrings for a continuous religious droms pelebioring the life cycle of the Great Goddess and of the tairmang year. The feast of the Death Goddess was held at the Long Borrow at Samaina, the birth of the Maiden celebrated of the Sanctuary at the tha end of the Spirat Avenue et Candleines l'Februeryl, rha Great Wedding in the Circle in May, and the Hervest Goddess was honored er Lammes (Auquar) et Silbury Hilf

The Lonaly Stones, England cartainly bolds no monopoly on power points — the weatern highlands of Spotland and the Hebrides are, if passible, over incher in magalithic size 30 no of the most impressive of these to the circle and avenues of Collanish at the head of Loch Roog on the island of Lewis Perhaps due to their inspossibility, they have been let substantially undesturbed.

The central months is hearly sixteen feer high, and rises from what seems like of forest of stones. At each point of the compass of line of stones extends outward, and o number of astronomical alternments have been

identified by investigators such as Somervillo, Howkins, and Thom

Callanish also tiguras significantly in Movie Calldecatts fantasy noval. The Standing Stones, in which they are the focus for ancient religious practice and olso a gatewiny for communication with other power points for this and other claims.

The Holy Islands

While the maintand at British was often o battlefield, cerrein islands such as Mone, tane, and Lindslams became refuges and strangholds of spiritual gower.

The Last Defense of the Druids, Today, the treveller descends from the proops





rous Walsh mountains to cross first Angles and the Holyhead before taking pilip for the green land a field and a cross the linesh Sas But in ancient jim sone anglessey was called Mains, and water analyon part of the prehistoric western see rours that linked the Mediterranses with the onth

Standing atoms and chambered tombs strest to sit importance in Neolithic times Letsr it becams a stronghold of Drudstin, and those the Stronghold of Drudstin, and those the symbot of Calific resistance to the expansion of Raman power It was conquered to the Apparola in 78 AC.

The heart at Mone's sencity would sppear to be the side which clings close to the wearen shots and which to known as his lyhead isto (intrataringly enough, "holy sland" to one possible source for the name "lone," and the sitend on which Lendidrone Abbey wear both to slate or late 1 holy slate 1 holy the most tonciont site still visible is the mons drary st St. Gyb.

Columba and the Kings. Northward from Manalias the Island of Jana, which can be renched only by refing a complicated serics all trains, buses, and femiles, the leat of which carries the traveller to lone from Phione hert's nith's island of Mull. At fust sephtit hardly seems worth the trouble, for lone is a lirrig towapir's fland barely more than a mile long. Yet the class see pours life lisuid aguirmanne over the white sends, and the sun glimmers selver through the clouds life light from snother world. Then one beging to understand why lons was in shound times a sancturry, and roday has become a nee signifs place of retrear and recuperation from the world

There is norm ancheological evidence that fore won inhibited in prehistoric times. No inlegatifier remain, but it crolle to formers in sand its third bears abit down in 1570 because of farings were stiff being medio thate. There is also a tradition than Druids were shift in this island when the sall-evalled St. Columbe entered, sowing a place from which the could no former so trophed.

Columba made tose the leurching point for his ampsagn is convert the Prost, and the abbey he founded became the traditional busins place for the nurses of Southard. The bones of more than casty Soots, Norse, and insh kings and chrelates forcluding Macbeth and King Duncan) were lead thats. Even the Stario of Soots, which now it is the start of Soots, which now it may the year of the start of Soots, which now it may the grant of Soots with the start of Soots and Soots and the start of Soots of S

Like every other monastery, within reschild the sea, the Abbey of long wap periodically sacked by the Virlings. But it curvived as a opinitual cantier until the Rolamation, when the words at St. Columbe that sheep this under the words at St. Columbe that sheep this like of the month is sea.

The rear of the prophecy — that the church should rise again — has been duffilled as welf, for the Abbey was rebuilt by the Church of Scotland, which mericant it as a retreat center is the has also been a feorification and properly the second of the second country prediction that a fermale messiah shall come forth from land, had yet to be fulfilled.

The High Places

Unities Scorland and Wotes, England has few dramatic alevations, and is natural feature of any height uttracts the eye. For this reason, buch places were an aboveous serting for all boreation by man. Two's the most interesting. Sites are Uttings in Castle and 6t stonbury for.

This White Horizo, Traveleng through Borf shart atwords Oxford, one may see an on the shouldor of a hill a seneral white slashes which prover in forms the obstract outsiles at a horse. Life the other equins bauses include upon the child downs at England, it was held in especial revisions by the Soziona, but inwast precedure him grass by a peoplo far older than they — a ramarfable feat considering that the full flour at the Horizo can only be seen from the our or from scross the White Horizo Walle.

Since Manlithic times an annual "socialing" has kept the autimes of its Horse deep Originally the was done by the impactions of the hallfort line "carriet" whose earthworks still farm a diff a snound tha flot summe to fine doma. Though medieval times and after, the tradition was maintained by a nismoul fair hald their. Takely that blass has deep hald their flotty that blass has no some for hald their story.

Glestonbury and the Grail. One of the ochest English sites, both physically and in Regend, is Glestonbury it is intrinsively essociated with like Arthurian asyrhos; Fanoths; though notes that the entire size has been exquinated into a relief map of the zodie. The region in one of theselve wooded with billian of mortifity wellings which word sometimes submerged in a rotes in times. The English may call any minimum as such on see an island for the "or of Eyf", and some scholared for the "or of Eyf".

conjecture that the "Islas F Avsish" to which Arthur was taken for healing was actually Glosrophury

Throughout the Middle Agas the monks of Glastinubury built so considerable pilgrim tode on the fact that the bones of Arthur and Guineven had supposedly been dead over each there. Unfartunately, the ahrine was desployed when Henry VIII dissolved the monasteries, so the remains are unavoilable for signating investigation.

The most impressive features at Glestonburyors that for eart the Cholice Well. The Glatronbury Tor is 8 small steep hill whose outserwers have been aroaded by the centures. Once it was provided by an ing st megatitin, but mass were thrown down and replaced by a chappel devicated to St. Michael. Also for the power of the sent, an earthquist distinguished the chapel, lowing only the tower to crown the Tor liks a gigs not standing stons.

The Chalice Weth, nested in a load of the load at the load at the load of the is to the load of the lo

A third secred site in the sites is Wesingth, where St Joseph's truck his statt into the senth es his claimed the place is in his own. The earth es his claimed the place is in his own. The earth took root and flowered, becoming the encestor of the Clear burbuy thank ties, is Middle Eastern species found nowhere else in England.

Power Points and Pilgrims

Explanation of places of power can be rewarding for both the scholar and the pilgrim. The former is advised to search with discrimination, sifting the legenda to find the common core of truth within. But the pilarim has the option of using the ancient sites to actually expensage this past. Full dirylight, the timos when such places are likely to be thronged with tourists, should be avoided Down or dusk in the off-sellagn is more likely to provide a time when one can bit down and meditate undisturbed. Presumably the best time for such visits would be the great seasonat festivols. Those who are particularly receptive may get more than they bergeined for, however, so it is advisable to take a companion on the quest

The place described in this article are only a tow at the multitude of fluch erres is be tound in the Brigah lates. The squices is red below and other similar works will suggest many others. May your search be fortunate!

Belarences.

Aubrey Burl, Prehistons Avaburs, Yale University Press, 1979

Michael Dames, The Avebury Cycle, Thames & Hudson, 1977

Evan Hadingham, *Circles and Standing Stones*, . Anchor, 1978 Gerald Hewkins, *Stonehenge Decoded*,

Fontaria, 1970
Affred William, Tria Old Straight Track, Sphere Books, 1978

You Against the System The SF Expansion and Solitaire Gaming

by Greg Costikyan

A solition game has to do everything a multiplayer gene does, it has to present an intreading allwarian and simulation it wall. But asolitaire has to do something more, it has to provide opposition for the player. It must be diffinult but not impossible for the player to anhiere his objectives, their hove to be anough increasing things which happen to anough increasing things which happen to the player to hold his interest, and the oitsation has to be sufficiently complex to make player to happen to anough the make player to happen to happen to be playing the general inflamman.

All of this is not easy to do. Indeed, until recently, their was no gone which had done so at all well. The problem was that designors but the most thought and ell ort, in rhose days, into simulating military nonflict; the problems which must be bandled in a soil that a simulating military non-flowing them are inherently vary different from those to be handled in a two-player military annulation. The rachingues applicable to one ero not necessarily applicable to another. To say it another way, until recently gening technology was not up to the inholdinge of the soffence game,

For many years it was a great myth of SPI and in the gammy hobby in gronnot that solitating games wore impossible to design. Fall of Rome, that first real solitating game, did very badly, primarily because ito rules were horribly written. Depitie this, it acquired a folique of devoted players, aomo al whom still sweep by the game. The two other solitatine games published by SPI, Wolfpack and Departition Olympin, were both badly received, despite the fact that both had well-written rules. In truth, neither game had enough valiability in ourcome or nompliestry of system to provide much interest to the colitation player.

Gome design roon ort form in a constant state of flur; each year, new and innovativa game systems and ideas ere developed. The competent designer must constantly look or and play new produnts, simply to keep abreast of now techniques which can be applied to future gomes. Both Opponition Official of the constant of th

Fall of Rome Is an extremely unleresting greater to resaged and influenced the development of the solitaire game. It did everything a solitaire game must it provided a veriable and influencing system against which to compate II it had hed well-written rules, it would have been an unqualified auccess. Indeed, it is a fragedy that it was not, because its failure aer back the development of solitaire games by seven or sight years.

New Worlds

With the development of d81 gening as a major portion of the garning industry, the doors to innovarion were again rhrown open. Tedey, innovations in historical garning.

ing nontinue, but they are on a more trivial level than mnovations in snience lection garing. The basic noncepts of historical garling are pretty well simulated by sixiating mechanics: supply, combet, ranes of control, various types of movement, and so on. The most infereshing inhovenons in thin recent passing inhovenons in thin recent passing they been in the area of chain of command and normand nontrol, samerhing which older games simulate rather passing.

SI&I gaming presented to designers a whole new cell of problems to understand and conquer Thase situations which draft with direct military nonlinet can be odequatety handled through historical gaming tenhniques, others require veetly different metheds. The primary conflict in many sl&l situetions is nor a military pine, but an aconomin au politinations - or one resulting from the personalities of characters. The result in innovation in economin tachniques - oxomplos being Afrer the Holocaust, Stellar Conguest, and Trailblazer - and in the techriques used to simulate inter-pharacter conlitet - examples being John Corter of Mars, War of the Ring, and every role-playing came ever published

The linst system designed to handle soliraile structions was one that can be reimed the "random" mathod. In a random solitorn. game, the player's major apposition is a set. of rondom tables and randomly generaled obstacles. Two examples which will, parhaps, be lomilier to the reader are Death-Mare land iro godchild, Crodel of Blood) and Conquistador. In DeathMaze, the rooms. and nounders through which the player's nherooters traval are generated randomly, as are the monsters, fleasules, and oblitanles Inro which they run. There is a degree of unpredictability in the system which makes the gamo a proness of discovery Gradel of Blood improves the dystom by providing a specific quest which gives the players a goal other than simply rosming about killing monators and commirting offer antisocial acrs.

Conguistatos, "even in ito multiplayes version, is laigibly a solfraire gothe. The playor's play more agenot the game dystimit than against earth ather. They must deal with random-even is like plague and wor or homal, native uprisings, navel and land attition, and exhoustion of minds. The degree of milerachan mattaless toward the end of the game, when the players end still ficiantly well as steblished in the Amaneas to non himplard war or one another. Because the game system Isod provides major opposition, however, Canquistrator makes o good solitains game land indeed it solitains source so source poulars.

The great advantage of a rendom optitairs system is that no two games are dike; thus, the game can be played an infinite number of times. In DeathMase, the floor plan of the DeathMase differs with each playing, and ancountors differ as well in Conguerador, random evants and other alfects of the system are unpredictable. The grear disedvantage of a landom system is that of passibilities are known; all eventualities are not from at thorules.

Voyage to Success

The second mojot type of sollraise game is "response" game. John Burteifield's Voyage of the Pandore is porhaps the beknown such game; it has deservedly been highly peised. Thi idea is ontually several years old. It was first used by Flying Buffol tond lother by Motegaming) to produce solitoile dundense deventures.

In a response geme, the system reanis to the entions of the player by uvesting previously unknown information. In Voyage, for example, the system reveals the contents of hexase as the player explored a planet. The player is not provided the player and player and player and over all placts, or even alless children child bizarra meatures, olient aniolates, or even alless children she had no way of knowing, a priori, what he may lind

The Information is noted in a set of parographs findle than 200 in Voyago. In the nouse of thin gene, the player is rold to turn to one paragraph or another and read tho northin it herein. Players nen chest, of nomso, by readings if the paragraphs beforehand, but only moscolists who enjoy inheating themselves of the joy of descevery will do see

The solitave dungeons of Flying Sutials and Metalgaming work similarly in rises dungeons, the playins, when they enter the dungeone, turn to one psegraph, which desiribes the contents of the lind toom they enter. As this players mave theorem, the and directed to one searcoch or and directed to one searcoch or

Grag Costlkyan, a long time associate of SPI both as staffer and freefencer, has a number of games for his credit, including Sopercharge, Sword & Spreen; Destribbuse, and Return of the Stantass Sceel Ret. He is currently a student of planetology of Brown University.



enother depending on the decisions they make during the adventure. The primary distinction between a Voyage-ptyle gpm0 and the programmed dungeon is that a Voluage genie considio oit a scries of pareoraph loops while a programmed advanture coneats of a tree structure. After dealing with the contouts of one hex in Voyage, the player returns to the normal game system until he is directed to a new paragraph, that paragraph may direct him to others, but eventually the player extra the paragraph loop and moves raa new hex. In a programmed dungeon, the player continually turns from one peregraph to project, and exittlionly when he ends the adventure.

The groun adventage paragraph systems have over rendem eyeteme is that they ore youly unpradicipable, enything can, and very well may hoppen. The great dead von unge lie. rhat paper or later the player will road all the parapraphs — and the gamb will in longer to interesting it was in response to the landed variability of the programmed dungent that CaethMaze wen designed, the designer wanted a soliteria FPP-type game ho could play without becominished.

Landmarks

There err three kandmark, publishing events in the development of \$16 it germing \$ScarFoces, Dungerout & Dragona, and Organishood on major company, the first the prove that a markar existed and could be exploited. That \$SP id ain of fillow up that publication as \$6-greesively an it should have is a mottal which puzzles even those of 1s with work here the least in retrospect). Nonchelens, Swarf orce paged up the bell of £616 graming for the

firer into DBD was the progenitor of the whole field of RPP gening which, se of this writing, butgrisons and outselfo adventure benedgaring. Ogra was the list worldy distributed of minegame, and indirectly spawned or likes in the companies of stew Jeckson Genres. Task Focce, and Mayfairf, runned one into a million and into a million and provided to the control of the provided of the control of

Despite the fact that Manageming was the fact in movers with fir minigamen, it was, currously ment fir minigamen, it was, currously in it Managemeng who began the rend toward sollings games, it was SFI. With the publication of its first four capsule genes (Creaum, Titans Stivet, StarsGreen delicity, SFI busind reset to the further time in its lastry case in the relia of the writestin ordiner than the minight ordiner than the minight ordiner than the minight ordiner than the minight ordiner.

Return of the Stainless Steel Ret: Designar's Notes

Lete in 1890, SPI approached me about the possibility of doing a grama based on Harry Harrison's Stanlass Steel Rat Harrison had agreed to write a short story for Ares, end to ellow SPI to due game based on the story for the same insuc. While I profer to design games on project of my own devising — since! I feel uncumbered by imposed restrains — I to great, primerity because I very much anpoy tho SSR sames and the inought of doing a come based on differ possible for me.

The story determined what the game would be about, diGriz invading a apace station to deactivate a computer and determine the identity of the villein. It was logical to make the game a solitaira one, pince there was no identifiable apposition. the computer, perhaps, end the villein. but no single antity for an apposing player to identify with. If the pame wile to be solsteirn. I had to decide whether to make it a "rondom" eysrem geme or o perograph game, or perhaps some hydrid between the two. Since fixed played Vaveque of the Payadore for the first time ehortly before beginning design of SSR and airco the folko at SPI liked the idea of enother paranranh geme. I decided to use 9 paragraph structuff)

The first major design obstects to be evarcome wealths problem at villain identification. Unless identifying the villain wan to be purely a puessing gome, it was nocessary to have some kind of club system. There seemed to be two ways to handle the problem: either gonorate clues as the game went along and allow the gonerated clues to identify the villain, or determing the identity of the villain beforehand and use the paregrephs to key the player to the clues which corresponded to the villein. f didn't like the first idea or all; it seemed like cheating to generate the villein in the course of play rather then initially. But the second idea presented a problem; how does a soliture player datermine the identity of the villain before the airma begine without knowing himself who the villain le?

This problem incurred the consumprion of several ounces of alcohol and much weff-staring. Eventually, however, I worked the problem out the result is the villain penetation system in SSR, the

most innovative aspect of the game. Exransive discussion with Redmond Simonian and others foiled to turn up # better method of generating the willain, As the system stands, it is possible for a player to memorize the locarions of numbers on the villein chits, which allows him to doresmine the willain. I felt that this was not a problem, because doing so was, in effect, chanting, and enviolator who realfy wanted to cheat himself was tree to do ep. The system was sufficiently opaque that only someone who purposafully sar out to break it wen likely to do so Redmond wonred a system which was unbroekablo, but eince neither honor fcould come up with one, we left the game east etonda.

The next problem to be daylt with with combat in the game, thickly, my deeign included a much mora complicated and datailed combar eystem which wee resolved on a flex-grid tactical display. In essence, the system was a Patrol-style man-to-men combat system, with epecial rules for multi-hax robore end servamechanisms, and a vector movement eyiltem for comber in nuff-G. I wiss dissatisfied with the eystem, because it was too. complicated for e pimple of pame, and wae more then e little cumbersome. With deadlines staring moinths tace, tdecided to make a draetic change end replace it with something eimpler.

Discussions with Retimond produced the lides of the circular combat display centreed on the men character. The degree does green control of the circular combat display centreed on the men character. The degree population of liked in especially because it was exerved to point up the central role of our herry display expect that telmilar combat herry display expect of the used in future aground, the condition of the condition of

The new combot system eped play considerably and aremed to work quite well. This left the leet problem to be ealwed: the parapraphs

The problem with paragrophs was one thed not expected when I began work on the game; there wenn't anough vorigibility of encounter on a souce etation. Voyage of the Pandors was successfulled a damp partially because the possibilition for encounters work practically endless; you could and envirting and everything on an eiren planet. The Flying Buffold random dundeone ware far more limited, of course, but they had a definite thome end, etill, a great degree of variability in encounters. I couldn't put as many different things on Harrison's space station, simply because the nature of the story imposed constraints, I couldn't have dozeno o ficiliene end government agents running ground because they would have nothing to do with the story.

This solution fend it wee only a particle not ware to try to insignion benefits must be not a space earding. I need several of the colonizing space books of their bridsstrat Revolution and the likely to see what people think might be on space installations, and it mad no make, SSP of state in part in education are in the network of industrial enterprise and the result of the state of the several enterprise of the several enterprise of the several enterprise of the fewer in the several enterprise that more one of the fewer in the several enterprise that more proportions.

Nonethcleee, by the rimo rho "t-wonr-ir-now.-or-vou're-e-deadmen, Cosrikyan" desdilne came eround las opposed to the "deadline," the "nextweek-for-suro" deadline, and the "do-you-doe-thio?-thio-io-e-colender, youidiot" deadline), it telt the gemo wee in proffy solid ehaco and ready to go. The final question to be enswered - the queetion which all solitains games ask was: is there arough to the pemp to make it interesting enough to play solitoire? I thought the combination of the due sysrem, the paregrepho, and the tactions combet system made the enswer was The players era the ones to enswer it in the final analysis -

a marketing conception, by imitations, they were undaubtedly innovative in system

The first two SPI minigames that were wall suited to solitains play were DeathMaze and Jim Dunnigan's Demons. The two games were designed sharely independently, indeed, neither designer had any idea what the 5thSt was doing until both wire in the final stages of development. It was purely concidence, therefore, that both worked well as solitaira games. It was, so to speak, \$18am engine time

Bath gemes wera, in sur terms, random salitarra gemes. Bisth prisvid popular, though Demons lass so then DeathMaze Dunnigan tollowed up his game with Time-Tripper, an essentially random-method game which prasagad the development of the peragraph systam, in TimeTripper, the player baunced rendsmly smang variaua time zanes; each time he travelled to a new period, he would refer to a paragraph in the rules which described the inhabitants of that period Time Tripper was nat a paragreph gema perse, but the slaments ware there

In Voyage of the Pandors, Jahn Burterfield brought all all the elements rogether for the first time. Voyage was a brilliant game, instantly perceived by Azes readers as such (garnaring the highest rating all any Ansa or S&T game 1sr many years1. Its paragraph system allowed many of the rules to be abstracted, so that every eventuality did not have to be povered by langthy rules (the peragraphs themselves could provide exceptions to this rules as they grood). Paragraphs provided a high degree all variability and, for this first time, all unknown element.

Though Voyage was the first all its kind. it is far from the last, Aircady, Amold Handrick has designed an excellent paragraph. system game, Barbarian Prince fileom Dwarfotar Games, a droisian of Herirega), and Issi. issus at Area saw the publication of Regum of the Stainless Steel Rot, another paragraph game. SPI is considering publication at Alten City, a hybrid combining the Voyage and DeathMaza systems, using both paragraphs and a riindam geography. Nick Karp is hard. \$1 work \$n Star Trader, a multi-player gams. with a great degree at personal interaction. which, nonathaless, will use a much modified. form of paragraphs system. Afsa, the current S&T contains a feedback suggestion for an histoncal parsgraph system, based on the Flashman novels \$1 Georga MacDonald Fraser

Gems design is a synergistic process New ideas impirige an each a ther ta produce tatally unexpected results. Wha would have predicted upon the publication \$1 Opre that it would lead to a new era in solitaire gaming? Yat rt did, and that era, far from sattling dawn is stalid middle age, is still in that rhroes all dramatic development. Two useful table have been developed its application to Salitaire gaming, the random system spainst which the player must compete, and this revelation \$1 the paragraph. The two remain is be satisfactorily combined, and both remain to be applied is non-solitaire and historical games. It is impossible to say what the future. may hold, ri may be that a whole new unsuspected development in soliraire gerning remains rust around the corner.

And that's part all what makes it exciting to be e gama designer 👅 🖥

Reader Report

Ourning the summar conventions Are readers expressed interest in the results of or Feedback budstrons, other then the range this printer in such issue. Listed below are if sverage percention at readers who expresse iffletest en pæricular catagories of afril made and gaming. The results do not add up-100% due ra raundreg up or down en

#ITSwee 5 of "other"
SCIENCE SICITON RESONNS
Space apere/science fantasy
"Hard" at adventure
Problem-softing at
Extraturrentrial societies.
Future societies (utopin/dystopm)
Alternata history
Time-travel
Soft of take "new wave"
SCIENCE FICTION QUINNIE
Straregic space combar
Tectical space combet
Bringle planet-bound conflict
Tactical planat-bound conflict
Alternate history conflict
Canflict in contemporary setting
Role-playing adventure
Economic/sociological/political
FANTAST READWO
Sward B sorcery
Mythological fantasy
Quant adventure
Classically based tentesy
Femsey in contemporary setting

Superhero/heroic fantisty

Anthropomorphic terrisey

Harry Jacquit

PARTAST DAMMG

Strategic aword 6

account boardgames

		S brown is							
Area		y boardgamee	10						
1 our		/adventure boardgames	22						
e che	Sware	d & sorcery role-playing	10						
saed	Quest	#dvenfur# role-playing	15						
ding	Classic	cally-based fantesy	7						
р га									
and	Homa	r/occult	10						
	ĮĄ.	har la inreresting ralus is rhe	vaar differ-						
28	ance to	etween what reabors indicate	they read						
22		and want to see in games and the response							
13		they give for some game proposels in Feed-							
15	back. Next itsue I'll give you a list of the most								
15	popular garnes suggestions and talk about the conflicting responses we have been receiving								
	fam w		rac= mig						
13		the meanning. If you think							
4	Other 4	other major subdivisions of the genres we have							
4	ual addressed in our feedback guestians,								
*	please let me know. Wa'te interested in exam- viling the whole spectrum of science fiction and								
15		and do not want raignore a							
15		rough eversight. Address va.							
			dE Mαpve						
s									
12	Food	back Ranuits, Aras nv.	5						
2	Rank	Trans	Rapina						
22	1	DeltaVoe	7.13						
16	2	Designer's Notes	0.69						
%	3	Games	\$.83						
36	4	Lasera in Speca	8.33						
7	5.	Film & Television	6.32						
24	6.	This Bword and the Start	6.31						

Science for Seience Fection

Draponalever Internew

Facts for Lannagy

DragonNates

The Embraciag

\$ r6

B 09

6.05

E 03

6 O2

5.31

4.91

6.58

TER

g

ŝ. Media

g. Sooku

rō.

11.

12

13.

Ares 9 Overall

We need PROGRAMMERS with Real Time, On Line, hands on Mini experience, as well as Assembler (COBOL helpful) for N.Y.C. and L.A. area openings.

We also have Nationwide openings for FIELD ENGINEERS with one or more years solid civilian or military experience.

If our large insert describing these opportunities. in detail is missing, please write us for an application. or send resume to.



Laurie Glickman/Bill Warkins DATASAAB SYSTEMS, INC.

Bax 1060, FDR Statian, New York, N.Y. 10022, Dept. F5-1 an Equal Opportunity Employer

Edited by John Boardman, Ph.D. StarForge

In 1677, a young English satronsmer named Edmund Hettey was cataloguing the stars of the southern skies from the south Atfanric island of Sr. Hafens. Halfey, who had nsr yet predicted the rsturn of the comet that naw bears his name, was extending to skies invisible from Eurspe the stellar nomenclsture introduced in 1603 by Jahann Beyer, that brightsi stars in each constallation ware sssigned Greek Istrars, somstimes in order sf their brightness. To a faurth magnitude star in the constellation Aigo Navis ha gave the name Eta Argus. A later subdivision of this large consigliation, which represented either Jason's ark ar Noah's, caused this arai to be renamed Ets Csrinae.

In the early 19th Century, Ets Ceringe suddsnly shof upward in brightness, until it was the second brightest star in the sky. Since it is shout 8000 light years away, and still suitshnes severy star in our night sky sxcept the nearby Sinus, Ets Carrine was probably at rhisr time this brighters object in this Calsixy, misrs then 12 million times as bright

as the sun. From this 1843 maximum it graduetly declined, with a few subsequent peaks, untit by 1866 it could as longs; he seen without a telescope, in 1940, however, for starrad garring brighter signin, and it is own just abovs this threshold at naked-eve uisibility. If this rat the southern a tar which sinciant babylanen recards claimed wes subject to occasional draps in brilliance, Eta Carinae may have a lang record of sonralisus behavior.

Neither ordinary novas nor supernovas behave liks this. Until the lear decade, just ebout every attempt to classify siths normal or variable stars left Eto Cannes in a class by itself itseemed to be in the middle of a nebule, srudded with condensations which may represent the birthe of other stars.

Then, in 1989, the far infrared region of its spectrum was axammed for the first time. At the intered wevelength of 20 microns, about forty times the farght to which but yeves are sensitive. Etc Carnas is the bughtest abject in the sky outside the solar system. It is said the snargy distribution of a narmal star were shifted its much fonger wavelengths.

This usually happens when fight in the visible spectrum a smitted by a stay absorbed by matter in its vicinity, and its radiated at much longer wayelengths. Apparently, the light mat reached us in the middls of the list inentury from the Cernae-was its imporsity unblocked by such matter, so we received this energy at wavelengths which sur size condetect. Then the clouds of dust and as reformed, and the snergy Still came out, but in the infrared.

This infrared source is actually a dust shelf one hundred times the size of the Soler System. Around that is a nebula known as NGC 3372. This is its number in the New Gensraf Castogue; "new" here means 1888 I in the vicinity sis a number of hor, hight, young blue-ginst stars, an association called CAR 0B I f"Osrina Object" nr. 1). A ring of ges around this region as expending st 20 kinsmeters per second, if this expansion is tracked back, it must have started about 10,000 years ago.

Ett Cerinss is nsf, after sif, unique. Dust clouds that smit heavily in the infrared srs faund in Orion, and are called "cocosn stars." Presumsbly, in the intertor of a "cocosn star," a vary hot star is just in the process af forming, and we see its light only after if has filtered through the dust snal become infrared radiation. Ets Carinas, by this analysis, is a "cocoon star" whose cocoon of dust is beginning to break up, giving us occasnosl glimphes of the star or estrs insoces

Ets Carines is so bright that many stats must be in the prisons of formation. Its present energy output its equivalent if 0.3,400,000 stats of this sun's brightness. If this stars being formed in Ets. Carines are brighter, however, there could be fewer of them. Should they be class 0 stars, the brightest vedsty known, there need only be about ten of them.

Facts for Fantasy

Edited by Susan Shwartz, Ph. D.

The Celta

Call, the word we use to describe trish. Scritish and Welsh people, was never used. by the ancient classical writers to describe dwetters of the islands. Writers such as Herodotus, whose is ferences to Keltoi is sine sf the sidest extant, speak of them so living in confinental Europa. Fai Haiodorus, the Ksttoi lived somewhere near the ssurce of the Danubs. Writing a lirge earlier, Hecateus lwhass warks have not survived) describes the coleny of Massifia, or Marseilles as it is now calfed, as being located has riths land of ths Calts. For the Greeks, than, Calts were one of the major barbarian peoples who lived west and narth of the western Maditerrenean, and beyand the Atos.

The fourth-cantury Greek writer Epsius barbarish pssples at the known world — right up there with the Scythians, Paraians and Libyans. By "balbarian" the Greek's mean i non-Hellemic and non-Greek speaking.

About a quarter of a century siter that death at Harodatus, northern fealy was invaded by Ceits norming this ugh this Alpine passes. The Romans, who would be deeling with them for the next several hundred

years, also used the firm Cslt, bur called them Galli; standard smong the people calling Cets Gslf or Gsuls is Julius Caesar. This was in the west.

In the east, the Celts sssumed impattancs in the fourth century. In 358 BC, while Alexander this Guear was campaigning in Bulgans, he risceived is disputible in of Celts from near this Adristic. Two ganerstrons later, hordes if rhism descended upon Meoddonis. Thisse were some of this chief branches of the centimental Celts.

As far the peaple who fived in frelend and Britain, in the 6th Century BC the Celts undertosk s vsysge fram Massilis past Gibrairsr, sut sising the Atlantic coast to Tsrtessos. This voyage, probably not the first of its type, marks the first time that the classical world fearned of two islands, leme and Albion - Greek farms for Eire and and of the more poetic synonyms for England ft is psssibls that Carthiginian sxptsrers tauched et mese isles. What is more generally known is the vovege of Pytheas of Massilia, about 325 BC. He refers to these Islands as the Pretanic Islands (Pretanic = Briflsh). This nama is a misunderstanding of the Welsh ward Prydain, which the Latina mispronounced as Britannis.

Though textual sources beginns earlier than the 6th Csntury BC, it is thought that the earliest Csfis migrated first the Isnds where classical writers found them toward the end of the Quaternsry Ica Ags. By the nmth milisnium BC, primitive hunters and fishers hed spread sut scross Europa. Then in the fourth millisnium, Nssithtic wandersrs spread from the western Maditeranean along the Attantic to the Brigath isles. By the

beginning of the second miffsnlum BC, the Csits had spread across Europe and had begun to trads and uss metals. The Calls, T.G.E. Fowell, New York.

Ther Cirts, 1,G.E., Fowell, New 1 Thermal and Hudson, 1980

Caltic Goddesses

Some of the Cattic goddsses were spirite of fertifity while others were bringers of death. What readers of Cettic mythols gy with notice is that they seem to have multiple personatities. In some cases, for samples, three goddssess shared the same dominish. Bright, Amu, and Dane were considered detates of fertifity and prosperity. Anu and Dane ware gansrafty confused with one snother; they were the mothers of the godd. Bright, visitify similar to them, was considered to watch over childbirth. It was said that she brought plantful food fo houses this rishe visited, leaving as a token of her presence is foorpring in the hastn't above.

Other rhreefald goddesses ruled in battie. There was the Maringan — or Morrigu,
which means "Grear Queen." — Babd fearrisn crow), and Mache, also is sort of crow
whose food was the heads of warriors tilled
in battle. These gaddesses caused confusion
in armies at ansmiss at their human favorities, Sometimes they materialized in animal
form its persecute one particular highter. For
example, when Cuchulstin defended a fort
against the many challangers that Outen
Maseve sant sgainst him, this Morrigan
wound about his legs in the form of an eal
and than shope-changed to a wolf, finghtening herds of cattle into stampeding him.

Something similar is happening, but et a morar downood stage, in the well-known Onon nebuts. We see the bright young bluewhite gents of the Onen nebuts at a prasumbily later etage at development, after the coceen has braken up. Eventually, to judge from the swidence of etill older clueters, they will begin to draw epart and separete in space, as the older etars in the Onon accumulation are stready doing

Monsters in the Sky Peolo MitMei, 1976.

The Side wave Islande

The island arc is a recurrent feature of the werld's geegraphy, it consists of a row of islande that usually farm an erc across a body of water. The United Starss includes each an island are, the Alautians, which extend from southwestern Aleeke scross this harthern Pacific almost to the Kamehatka Paninsula. Another such arc startatrom the sauthern tip of that penanaula, and curves southward, ineluding the Japanese Islande, the Ryukyue. and Taiwan Geological continuity with the Asian mainland indicates that these slands have splir off from Asia and drifted to the east. Two smeller islend arcs exist in the western hamisphere, where material from the Pscific basin has been pushed eastward by the lorces of place rectanice until they have inveded the Atlantic These are the tiesser Annilles, in the asstern Cambbean, and the barren, frigid lelande that extend from the southern tip et South America.

An island arc indicates a place where an occenit plane is being forced signing enacher plate, and is pushed under it, subducting back downwerd into the earth's mantle.

Once, in the earn's past, an island seeparantly ago draught between two ecotioninal plates that drifted towards each other. Ever since the Mesozoe, India has been drifting north and east from Africa, frem which it spit eff et some time in the dietant past. For many millions of years India was an island on on the towards of the was an island on the towards of the million of the properties. The properties of pressure has produced, an into border between the two plates, the Himsleye Mountains, the activity in lightest.

At one time their seems to have existed as stelled as to between the fuder and Asian plates. As these plates placed in the depth and the plates, as these plates, as these plates, plates, as these plates, pl

Kohstan is geologically similar to the Bushveldt Complex in South Africa, the remnant of a much alder island are A mare foo million years ago the geology of Kohisten might have looked something like the Alexsams of the present day, but the Bushweld Complex depis beck 1,850 million years. This region, in the Transwal, is rich in plennum, ohromum, end ether important manifact fishing the same that the sa

New Scientist, 25 January (56)

Pickled Pollah Rhinoceros

Take one stutt male woolly frunceres (Cooldonan singlunisal and completely immerse in sair swamp. Make sure that there are oil deposits in the vicinity eet that the enimal will be preserved in a mixture of oil and brink. Let immain far about the tythousand years, or until the heavy tury cost has dropped at the saim and farmed a wripping poking mixture, end the skinn from the heno Mount the animal, using techniques appropriate to contemporery memmals, so the Zoologiad Makesum at Krakwa, Poland

Be very coreful to get the mixrure exact In this exemple, another specimen were found nearby, in experiently identical surroundinge, but with nothing other than the skellston remaining.

sketston ramaining
Next is recipe for freeze dried bison, a sample of which may be seen in this Smithsanier Museum.

The for Age, Bjorn Kurten, 1972

Most pewerful among the goddesses was marved. For whom Cuchulern's enemy was narred. Cike the queen, a'ba was ruller and warrier. A prehistorie meund celled Maeve's Lump, river Sleg, was probably a sta of aneient Maeve worship dering from abour 2500 66, and was built, according ro archeologists, by the Neolithic Torebaarsra ef inte Celts. Are mother and destroyer, Meeve was vary much akin to the triple goddesses of other Indo-European mythologiest, which ware perrer yed es having beth a bright and derk side.

The Flavering of Ireland Sames, Scholars, and Kings, Ketherine Schermen, Little Srown, 1981

The Tuetha de Dansen

The Tuerte de Densen, or Children of Dana (ane of the appects of the Triple God) dessi, ernyed in freland with lour gitts, according to the medievel annual Lebor Gabala. These included the Lie Fail, or coronetien etone, which screamed when the rightfull king at traiend our his foot upon it, the spear at tug, which feught by itself; the sword of Nuade, which eliev ite proy at that first touch, and the caldran at the Dagda, which perpetually kept reself full if Lugh, Nuada, end the Dayda were Celtic gods, Lugh e heroic young chiefiain, the Dagdale powerful tartility delry f When they lended on treland'e ehores, the Tuatha burned their ships so that the enemy might not see them, and that they might not be tempred to return home. They wrepped themselves in a bleck fog and marched intend ageinst previous invaders, the Fir Bolg [poseibly, "Belgien men"), who found them on a mountain m Stigo. The Fir Bolg challenged them to bakthe, and Meyturs, the "Plain at Pollara," become the site of a bettle greater than any in Ireland before. After four days, those of the Fir Bolg who were not killed were raured to the outermost islands.

The Tuerhe were elso assailed by Fomoriane, savega creatures some strokologiets now believe might have been refitos of a pre-Ceitic panthson. Time and dpain, the Femoriane came aut of the see to ettack people. Agein the Sustain Gough of Mayrian Every warrior was asked to contribute something to the energial Especially powerful would hast this stem, provided they had not been behalded or hast thes authors asked or

Against them was the harmonan charmpon, Bailer a fine One Eye His eye opened only on the bartlafield, when four men thrust is hendle threught held. One of he ballowers ed, thousands at men died trong the poisonous turnes it emitted. Our ing the second bett is all Moyer in. Bailer west challenged by the young warrior-god, Lugh the opened has eye young warrior-god, Lugh the oppend has eye status in the control of the control of the status is ruck? him in it, I thrusting the possonous eye out this belock of his head.

After Belon's death and the deaths at many Fornomens, the few survivors were driven back rite the sea, from which they have never emerged again.

The Howering of Individ. Streets, Scholers, and Kings, Kanharina Scheman, Little, Brown, 1961

Stone Circles

Geoffrey at Manmouth, British apologist and epectacular recontour, wrate ril his FF35 apic. History of the Kings of Britain, ther Merlin moved the "Giants' Disnos" from Mount Killeurus in Ireland to Selesbury Plain, where it bestame known als Sitandhengs Ambroquis and Uthar 'Pandregan etc and to be buried under in Thesis stynes indeed to buried under in Thesis stynes moded for the stynes of the stynes of

Without considering any further wher thouses of stone curdles were or may have been for what one would like to believe they were), we do know that of the west numbers of eten cardes in Celtre doubt rupe, the majority of large and some content of the cardes in Birtish may be to und all along is west coset, particularly fine England in Cumbrie and Cornwell Outlying examples are feund on the seat coast of treleade of our porth in the Oktorys.

Hew did those eireles got is then sinsal For Noglithic men, water insale was afran easier then insale through dense, trackless freests and swemps. Like settlers and radies, the sees along the western ehrore carned the great menhirs and dofferents of printlemy or Iraland, or to the Orkneys. Along these oblighes ean be faund in regulations into

It is desturn that dugout cliness were unsurable for trivel and made in thisse weters, which can be extremely treecherous—letation for transport of great stories. Experiments by modern archieologists hint that timbor trained vessels as bring as eight moters and capable of earrying up to tex personal molety miles, a day may have been used. These boats had two activatinges they were say to build end early to beard.

The Stone Cycles of the Bintoli Islas. Automy Buri. Yale University Press, 1979

Film& Television

HEAVY METAL

Snnnyfich Préductif Legal Mogal Producer, Ivan Reimen Disastor: Seroid Pousson Screwaphry Den Geitbarg & Len Bruth Production Dealey Michael Gross

& Born Wrightson

Musia: Emer Bernstein
Original Art and Swirke Bicherd Ceiben, Angun
Makin Con O'Bennon I hornes Wartenbe

A tew years back, o new megatine but the eximals instituted and the semantial behalf which premised a lot. This public was led to believe that it would consum the best in new, of the best, dazzling adult stories and arr. An Amenica mizetine of the French Mearl Hursdart supposedly would deliver the finest in European graphic extend, transletting into Englidh the stuff et wonder and amazement which we had newer soon bottom.

Unfortunately, the profiles did nor quire nyarch envote's expectatione

Now, Columbia Pictures effers to "take you beyond the future te a universe you've nown seen beliefa." The universe to the film Hearly Metal, and once again, the promises do not quite motich envione's expectation to Do not get me wrong. — machof Hearly Metal for every good, made up of a number of short flastruse, the film effers great deal el excellant moments, Good moments, hew-ever de net necessarily te good film make.

Heavy Metal starts out with a bang. The opening titles are truly impressive. From this oplach of color and music, the audience is whisked into a segment which feetures on astreneur who piletele anezzy allver eportscar dewn through the ermesphere, mekrng hie final touchdown lending in front of hie buuse It is fairly festive, happy etuft, accompanied by a blering, but well-paced rock Direce by the Atlanta-based rock 'e' rell dend Riggs. Upon entering the house, he is greeted dy his daughter to whem he shows something he has brought back from space. What he has brought back ie e green orb which proceeds to consume him in a grish teshion. and then chase his territied daughter through the house

The ord contrast the gift in another soon, and beging te tail five fit stalls. It is the Looth-nar, the some of ell evile in the universe Suppessedly, its power infects ell times, gal avies and dimensiono. To some time it relatives sure, to some agod, to others a deable in the present of the service of th

Thus doso Heavy Metal find no framing device. Unfortunately, it is a week tried mowheth in the and mokes no cense at all. The orb is all evillo, and yet rarely does it do enything exit. It wetches over a number of senseless happenings, and a few silly ones, but it evidences wery little that graft.

Beyond the minor probleme of the freme ner liwing up to its ewin boacro, the mofor problem is that the animation of the frame ie the weakest in the film. Whereae eeme of the art in the various vipnettools quite good, every return to the frame is a clunking raminder to the eyes that something is not mide notic.

What elea is net right is the writing. All of the drows which make up Haguy Media, one etock, challow otones. Quistid of cabinese Harty Carprot, there are no claracters which involve us in thair tale — none that we feel any sympathy for eight-outer bond with Callous, empty, banaler simply mediocos, the people frebote, menters, warriors, druggod-out elens, et of whe populate the Heavy, Media find on or concern us.



Worse than the choracter's now men are the rates through which frey move. All all the steries are simplicitie, as much so that make the steries are simplicitie, as much so that make partial solutions of the steries are supported by the steries of the steries of

The final death knell, however, is the closing story of Teerne the Defender. The last et e race et immortels (or gods, or wernoro, or loether-freeks - we're net told which), ehe is given the task of evenging a stein people. Taarna eilantly eocept\$ her missien, and then noes out on her big dute bird te do her avenging. She killöthree men neitifv. but then in captured rather easily, retrored by the villain, and thrown ritio a bit to rot Her bird menages to escape and save her She is finally confronted by the maeter villein, who ertaches e little buzzsawi to hitmechanical hend and attacks her. She has e sword which eppears to be three feer in length - his weapon is maybe five incluis long - end yet he stashes her repeatedly, while the cannot even nick him. It takes a bite en the villein's leg by her bird to distract him long eneugh fer Täärnä tö wiill

For the most part, although the roroscoping in the piece locks quite good, the longest segment of the movie is aldregging, laughedelbere.

Still, there are some good bits. The New York cabbe, the ceke snorting allers, the bember tillad with zombes, Coptein Sterne, and oven dome of Hischard Corbert's Den come ecross very well fir so only the attempt to jumilar them all together which injuries the firm. The pieces picked for the film simply de not mesh tepether well. The freming device used to vinit phem falls apart undur the slightest annitysis. The rack music picked fit is merely background which naither anhanciae nor binders, it is enamenable, not function, which, said to say, basacolly sums up the contemporary.

Heavy Metal is an uneven, empty movie Like so mesh modern entereriammen, it is rough, wolent, seev and celorful, but else praturteus and pointlese. In the sind, the new Osheny release Fex and Hound comes eroods more tworebly sance it lacks the usual Dio rely brend of Sappiness, ne wolence decones much more frightning decause the audience cares about the characters, whereas there entil anyone ar envirting related about a Heavy Metal.

Saidly, what could have been a true boost for enimation in this country see weak, opportunistic tailure, put together with very little core and no levelat all.

Christopher John

CHICHEVACHE (command from power's) me and then backed out of the tunnel write

the epen eir.

We were on a hellade "Bunl" I said, "framed change is smind." We ran until we were near te die poring, down slopee, up slopes, ecross flat stratches et thick heather to tangled our feet and trapped us. Frielly, we collepted forgether on the swert. Fer all grame we could de northing but gasprin the earty morning et.

"The sun'e deming up " I finally said." I think we're sate new "

"You didn't kill the moinster." She said There was ne rome of accusarion, it was turn a statement

"Are you dramppointed?"

"I'm alwa. That" a enough "I leoked at he appressingly to the first time. Despite the tomend muddy pown and the diskeweled hair so their wint har liter Leouldin't tell in solor, she was guire arriedine. "I'we e horse at the inn riliowin," isaid "Your husbands grebully et all riding for Capitaon. With luck, we'll be able to meet him on the read when he returns with Loncelot." "I servelot?".

"Surely yeu've heard of him. He'e one of Arrhur's berrer knights. He methode are more orthodox than mine."

She teok my hand again "You needn't werry that l'fit tell my hushrend of your 'unorthedox' methods. In your own way, you did rescue me. For than, t'm greteful."

And she wee, she really wee. She fay back on the gress, emiling up at mo, smiling a very peculiar, very gretal if emits. How could freest such a request?

east such a request?

A close brush with menality is a line

remedy for any delivisions of morality has a finite remedy for any delivisions of morality that a parson may harbor My quest was more outcessful than I had hope? Further, Lancelet will be only too happy to "finish" the pob by coaching out and steying Chickweathe Ha's good at that sort of thing. And in that way he con get his honour back, without having to cleave my skull. Oh, he wen't see it that tway at first, but I feel consident that I san change his mind. Each sort of virtue has its own roward. ■ ***

Media

Continued Next Year: Stay Tuned for Part II

The flip-flip is probably the most incode and regular come-uppance mechanism in the universe. Harlan Ellison assanto that he to very much in budiness as a writer of familiary liction ander redity and lantasy have flip-flippagd, occupied each eithers' positions, in the 1870's and 80's.

In orany sing cut.

It to also a convenient woy to describe how the thrusts of programming for relevation of the thrusts of programming for relevation of the time part decade. The chees present the part decade. The chees present the part decade. The chees present the programment of the chees present the programment of the programment of the programment of the further back, may be concept that pose a lettle further back, may be concept that pose a lettle further back, may be concept that pose a lettle further back. The so-called TV "imm-senier" attempts to identify with a film-like "appe" for mat — for a medium frightlends wittess by time apour scale.

Indopendent fictional narratives for film. are linding less and less shirft of the box office recently - at least, it seems that way fiscking a conspiracy in some clandestine meeting-call boneath Hollywood's corridors of power). Despite f98f's record greases for summer films, the paucity of priginal screenplay materiel is massive, if you don't believe it, just check out how the barrel is scraped to fill that category, come Oscar-time. Most screenpleys Her's face at are either arelenfrom written figure ("adapted"), staten from other films fre, the ridol wave of imitative gsrbage that came in the woke of Sier Warsif, are remokes of oldoter favorites f"updates" for are sequels to previous track stars. The series appreach has recently become a vogue not only in film, but in genre publishing, in both cases, chrysalid trony concepts are wolved in favor a feamething possessing s financial history that the moguls who control both industries can rrust.

Does sovone remember what the onthelogy formet did for TV drsma? It produced the larger part of the medium's most timeworthy work. There are few continuingcharacter series foxcepting that aid srandby. the western) that have leated as long in syndicotion on have Outer Limits and Twillight Zone, yet comehow the anthology series became voluntary outbanasia for TV producera, who became convinced viewers desired chargerers with whom they could identify week after week. But the idea of "audience identification" has become corrupted, today. it means exposure to sense charocrars whe repeatedly do thingo on stupid, or on amorel, that the viewer is compolled to watch the show regularly re roinferce his gwn selfimage in the face of fairy(alaexcess

The distar concept is now dying eut in film. The vallest tradition in minored, unfortionately, by Coppolo's Godfather films— is the production of deguels so devoid of individual identity. That they are assigned mere emitted as in the control of the control of the membrate as differentiate them: Astronomer II, Fistay 13th II tal lengue, Sarunday the Maty, supporting its Superman III, at neusement.

Te try te consider the YV llip-eide of thio phenomenen seriously is laugheble, sinds

not one of the miniseries that chased the success of Robot has ever eucoreded in evering the scope of a thestrical fiding in hough they can ope the lavish monetary waste of the big guve. It is not just not physical finit

Likewise, "sario" films death in progressively blander pot cominge the overoll disting their mass oppeal, osersoning themselves in pursuit of the all-important PC is sting. As with TV series, oubstance is overridden by pytekinatics, and even those are riging tooclustive, since there's always enother episode virtle order. Bost et oil, and tilm as afton a multimillion dollar commercial for the next film in the serial.

Of course, film seruls are nothing new, eithor But the difference between pulpoid bill-fillers like The Purple Monster Strikes and todey's apisodic wonders is that the former did not operate by pletting rules outmoded by some forty years, while current porboilers exhibir ne sense of disproportion whatsoever at pulting technical goligh and story nearderthalism side-by-side. This is where the Big Lie staps to center-screen, assuming the viewer that the same old song in dance to something dynamically fresh and nivolutionany Failure is recycle film chaff from the war years interestingly can be defanged by the hoery "homage" dofense: aucosas with unoriginal elements can similarly be excused by the wardry, "Welf, oin't we wonders, we mustive stroked some Common Chord in the Great American Viewing Public1*

Broadily speaking, than, eleterthing numberofnew films ore aid films - rf not straight sequals, then follow-ups to the books and prior films to which they owe there existence. Many such film try to key the "timeless" feel by referring to themselves in claseic, genra-book tarms: Supermin is sinnounend so a "tuledy," like the Omeo films, and Star Wars, with iro chiracteriatic overkill, is a trilogy of Intogies Episodic TV has been defined as "ohows at the and of which everything must be on it woo in the beginning," and oince current TV stealo source material even move freely from movies, the dividing fine between them gets ever foogler The senial imperative governs more production delists larely, victimizing enginel screenploys.

Serial films are the kind into "key into ond rainforce the aubonoscoulormagery that forms the cultural matrix of mass psychology." according to Nomina Springd, as opposed to "the kind that cultioyour strenien to what's really going on — and freaks people out."

And what were those record-grossing summer tiline? Whom, barn. Supermen if and Reader of the Lost AV. With movies like those secenting television approaches, the presence of advertising on thearre screens becomes usts little but creaty.

David J Schow



Books

Starspinner, Dale Aycock, Lesure Booko, \$2.2E This House Bis twisen Worlds, Manon Zamer Brotley, Del Rey Books, \$2.50 Systemic Shock, Dasning, And Bnoka, \$7.50

Dresm Park, Lerry Niven & Stavon Bernes, Ace Books, \$6.95 frrade paperback f Octagon, Fred Seborhagen,

Ace Books, \$2.75 Their Majorites' Bucksteers, L. Neil Smith, Del Rey Books, \$2.25

Sehrodinger's Cet fff: The Homing Pigeons, Robert Anton Wilson, Pocket Books, \$2.50 Shadow of the Swen, M.K. Wren,

Barkley Booko, \$2.75 According to Afexer Panshin, thare wor a timb in the late awties when everyone seemed to be wrising attends about furfilly rebots. These days, everyone seems to be writing stories about garming it will be intersating to see whorher this is semily! the fied of

tho moment or snienduring traid. The first of these otiones is Lsrry Nivern and Steven Bennet Diesem Park. The Dress Park is a conception which should decide the imagins stem of every FRP player.— an amissement park where a contromars may spend days or weeks as part of o programmed adventura. Ho lographic technology and is plot-line constained by a "Game Master" are used to produce a commoning devanture to entired the imaginetion of the playare. The adventure takes place on a 125-coro for that its oben deliborate yet on the programme.

to entirvall the Imaginetion of the players. The adventure takes place on a 128-our of to that his obsen elsborderly set and programmed by the staff first answarmship to that the direction of the gomes-master. The cost to participate in an obserture is high, but the amusement park makes most of its money off the movies one extensionant rights flow the thint the place of the players of the control of the players. The plat of Disean Park to is mystery on both leavils forts there in the mosterur of the one leavils forts there in the mosterur of the

two levels. first, there in the mystery of the adventuré to solve. Dréam Park adventureo are what fifthers call "pocket universee"; they each toke place in a universe set up by a gamesmapter for the purpose of running a single odventure, each universe having rules sind restrictions of its own ifn addition to takind part in the advanture, the players must discover and apply the magical laws that a perara in that universe. In Dieam Park, the universe to derived from the mythos of wher has to be the most obsurd cosmos conceived by the mind of man - that of the Cargo Cult livitch doctora magicking Sikorsky helicopters our of the sky and so forth! A group of malevolent Corgo Cultista have rakon over most of New Gumea and now threaten ro conquer the rest of the world. With the sid of the last remaining free tribo of the island, the Intropid European adventurers must recover a secral weapon from the Guineana and make the world safe area more for democracy | Reiders of the Lost Archipelago?)

On enother level, Dream Park is a murder mystery. One of the steff members of the park has been murdored ands secret technological discovery of the perk's gyming corporsition toolan. The Chief of Security terDrawn Park must discover the culprit and recaver the invention; all evidence indicates that onc of the odventurers has committed the deed. Thus, the Chief must jun the adventure and play in it white ettampting to determine the identity of the ciliminal.

Drawn Park is Niveni's best novel in a long time, it shows fails and magnation not owderst in, for example, The Magna Goes Away; the multi-lovel plot a more shan introguing anough to hold the reader's estention. Too, the previous of the advanture is excoptionally funery, though Mean never plays it worth this goal at if his trade peparthesis (which, thorkfully, in not padded aut with bad set also many other (waddes segon to be f.).

Octagon is Saberhagen's goming novel If deals explicitly with Szenveb, Ftving Buffela's papufar play-by-mail science fiction gema filhaugh Saberhagen renames Flying Buffalo "Berserkers, Inc."), The protegonist io Alax Barrow, a men recently out of tha armed forces, who goes to visit his unclo. Robert Gregory. Gregory has made his fortune in computers and epplications, and introduces Barraw to the game of Starweb Gregary wants to coverily contact an old Injuried in New Mexico, and ageds his neighbor. thore, ostensibly to vieit Borserkers, Inc., to sound them out about investing in the company fsomething Rick Looms would, I'm scre, be happy to have happenf.

Birrow decides ratikle over a position in a Staweb game, and shortly discovers that someone is billing hia a popments. While has in bod with o frend, a robat entires has room ond kilds his common on popmently killing the wrong injudioust. Borrow files for he life, and is shortly sought by the police in connection with the murder if becomes clear that the Staweb game, Gregory and his frend in New Mexico, and the murders on all related. Become most discover what one of the police is considered to the proper consideration of the computers on the property seem included.

Outragon is a good mystery nevel which explores o rethor internsting theme that as that a clever programmer can manipolese records and programme nour compusitional end would to this own ends. Seberhagent prose in Outragon is somewhat leveler them in his previoue sityle neutral navels — evidence that he continues to devolate pool writer.

Marion Zimmer Brodley's The House Benween Worlds also deals with perning, though fers explicitly then Oceam Park or Ocragion. The protagoniat, Fentan, is a graduata student in parapaychalogy experimenting with drugo which might Ingger paranormel responses. The druge, in fact, trigger out of body experience; Fenton discovers that while out of the body he may travel to anather universe as a "tweenman," a ghçar with limited ability ta manipulate solid obiecis. The universe to which he travela proves to be a sorr of Land of Faerie, inhabited by an Fiven people called the Alfor They are under attack flom a rhird universe linked both raither own and to aure, should rhe third universe's attack be successful, our own wilf also come under attack. Consequently. Fentan must oct ta save both the Alfor and earth. Simultaneously, he must deal with his own initial disbelief and ther of his co-workers in partipaychalogy

Gorwing insteast when it to discovered that a somewhat no bulburg group of guerria and guard the gares between works to prevant has use of the gates between works to prevant has use of the gates by one work to inflict aggression an another. Ta white sway the three that installed play 0-80, the protegorist speculates that they might have introduced 0-80 to our work in ordar to gran helpers and accounters begong to the idea of fantaxy and malliple universes. One wonders how Gygax and Armeson would feel about this possible threat to their copyright if

The House Between Works is a pleasent femasy with more oction then is usual in a Bradley novel. Since Brodley stopped writing Darkover atories, her writing has sufferd, the hash' bean able to develope a theme as interesting as Darkover in House, she's decovered they note again it is recommended.

L. Nell Smith's Her Majoshies' Buckeres is a every mos book which you should purchase at once. It takes place on the planet, at 15 Sodie Lyrok, in particular in the Empire of Groot Foddu, operitically the city of Marhaa, all of whech or inhibited by a triseaud inpedal race called the lamvin. The protagenal is Allymyssis' Offo Worm, a surmale fisher over paraceteurist fidector in the service at Than Majestee Buckelera is could sovice which cambiness the functions of installed the properties of the properties of the properties of the properties of the proference of the properties of the properties of the properties of the properties of the protains 18th Cantury or early Chip, gas fightney has been recently repliced by olectricity, the lyst atterm automobilism are in the coal

Staten Rattu Birmoù, a risknowned professar al naturaf philosophy, is blown up by a bomb white giving o lecture an it ha subject of exonosionsin elevolutant, e hereical and unpopular tides. (Dascevodo fram cartu a-happar a indeedif Bucketee-Inquiro May, with Myrw as a companion, are saughof a tha tocas and inatructed at use the new of a that care and inatructed at use the new defluction to solve it. And colve it May deep, with the fails of a blomes.

Bucketzere is an appealing rowel, for three easons, first, the character of the sises, who are very human white remaining vory elens, excoord, the Victorian character of thair civilia ateon, and third, the apparent varies and enjoymans with which Smith writes. It also has the advantage that Smith hos apparently decided that preaching is not the best wely to get his ideal across, Bucketzer Continue, the continue of the continue

Deen Ing's Systomic Shook is a World War Iffnovel Actually, ha cells it WWW. but WWIff is depicted as a brief exchange af a oingle ricke apieca between the Soviets and the Free World WWIV is the biggle, the one where no holds are berred.

Systemic Shock is primarily a noval about the house technology, in this case about the rechnology of destruction, ling depicts the affocts not only of the deveativing wispones we have already developed, but ones our to be developed in the future — biological, chemical, airborne and submerine. It has a plot to be outer. Ted Quantitili is on a hiking

expectation in the Appalachians when the first strike hits, and monages to aword both the initial radiation and the initial pandomic.

One thing leads to another, and he windows in WWW sequivalent of the OSS, his Dimitary mistian being countermitalligence within the US. Naturally, this consists migathy of assassinations ordered by an American gavernment becoming increasing by trya mical, as governments rand to do under the pressures at Was.

Despite the vacaries of the plot, h is clearly incidental to the main purpose of the novel, to tell the atory of WWIV While Ing'o technology is interesting and his history makes for fescinering reading, the book in not fas Damon Kreght claims on fra cover) ternbly "plausible" There's a limit fa how much batrering a nation can take and continue to fight, and the destruction wrought by a full-scale nuclear orrack would couse havoc orders of magnitude greater than that inflicted by any previous war. To expect ony country ta continue ta function at rha level posited by fing is cimply silly. The fact that the etory is less than plaueible dons not diatract from its value, Systemus Shock is still an interesting book, olbeit not far the faint-

Robert Anton Wilson's Schrodinger's Cast III The Antomag Pigeons is the firlian in he informance places is the firlian in he information, philosophically insightful, and bi-form sares. The three novello all deal with modern physics, epictemology, offernate insellers, and wilchors it, in which Wilson believes for professes to beheve). All those movel take place in an affernate universe land some variations beheroof fwhich is similar to the product of the place in an affernate universe lated some variations of the production of the production of the place in the production of the place in the production of the production of the place in the production of the production of the place in the production of the place in the production of the production of the place in the place in

All of the la meent to illustrate William's assection that algorithe reality does not easizy that the observar influences ceality through he absorvation. Wilson is attempting to generalize from the Uncortainty Principle Which says sometising of the sort to the macroscopic warld fa philosophically interesting but scientificately dengenous idea! In essence, he claima, we each live in a reality of our own construction within intereacts with the restricted to others, but no abjective reality can or does exist Tailling e only in e disjointed manner, Jumping from mindset to mendsat at betrefore rather natural.

Schredinger's Carl deell primarily with the onthropological deel shat human bening are primates and their human bening are primates and their human bening are primates about the many of the features of primate behavior human primarily primate behavior which more primarily primate behavior which more primarily schredinger's Carl W deef mostly with questional opista malogy. Schredinger's Carl W considers the question at violation and post primate and post primate and post primate and post primate and primat

Schrodinger's Cat III proves once again that Wilson to one at the best and most interacting where of whom scionce faction can boast. Above the made it sound like the series is intellocularly tough sedding, and in partait is Atthesame time, hawever, first exceptionally furning Wilson's style is uniqual (though heavily influenced by Joycef, has

deliberari serance M

Games

Star Petrol

Design: Method Scorr Kurnck, Recfland Russa. 84 gaga rules bookint, Two 22" x 34" deplayes sheet of cardbook bat-but bgures, 8 polyhedesi dice, box. Garrestoatto, 515 00

Anri to perversely retinte a time-hone red nircho, mony role-playing gamen can bo indued by their covers. Consider the starry nky of a bleak, forbidding planat. A spaceohin, bound alsewhere, streaks batween three gronge and yelfow moone. Three tignres deminote the tereground; a short, bpedof feline, o human mela, and a homan femole. Alf are firing energy weapons, though in widely disperse directions. The greengoggled feline, clod in foincloth, playn the noble savage te perfection, nearfing hie rage at the naseen enemy. The halmoted man reacts in either shock or onger, and protoctively drapes hip arm around the woman. The woman, whose red herr is unbonned and whose eves ore unshielded, sports a demnre exposing of cleavogn. The nmbfem of the Star Potrol - whotever that is - is superimposed in halo ebove the mon'o head

We nan renore the weman, who in pintured for the benefit of adventure pamme's largely male inferrels, and we need not search fer Frendinn implications in any of the faniof expressionn, os the cover in drawn in o style which does not oflow for the ready mcorporation of onbits psynhological implinotions. The need weapons, however, is highly significant. This morrif indicates that the combat system is intended to cerve as the tocal peint fer most odventures. Thet the wernan's anergy weepon fires a blue ray end the man's e red end is a more cryptic clue. The guns ere net part of 0 his-and-hers set. as the felme'n gun eine prejecth red, therefere, the celer differentinhon translates telen extensive weaponn list. That the feline in espreminent an the two human charocters informs the pievoro that nen-human Characrars are possible in the game end, in ceme cases, encouraged

he presence of the moons and the unearthly landscape are obvious symbols fer sfor end plonatary ganaretren nystams. (There is ne grephic reterance to the emphasinen planets, but surely carben-based fife is: not expected to frequent stars of The absence ef any sign of civilization corresponds to a fack of rules for pepulation contars and interbeing interaction. The dealgn of the spaceship - thenk fully net the usual phalfic symbol with fins - nhows superior tante end previewoen interesting ship-te-ship combat and meyernen f synfem. The Star Perref emblem misloads up mte thinking that elf-campaigne necessarity exist in a smilter universe, the dlustrater Chould have realized that artistic ticanna has ne pfaca in symbolegy.

Thin picture's theusends wonds ere exbusised boffore rhe gemon hinbennedequately described, Star Petrol' is a rether spara collection of leosely connected sub-systems. These systems are often cherts and tables explormed by the ormplest at rules. The designans die not oppear is histor made any reaf

offert to gothor the varieus parts togother, and have faif puzzling gaps in the overall ntrncture fCompntors, fer instance, are virtuolfy ignored, though raboro - wfrich are no mem than openiolized comportors with mechanical attenhiner in - can be used as non-player or player charomorn filthe rottenolo fer the gamo'n fotora olno saome nunionoly underided, veering erretically from "hard" scionno finnen in nosco opera ond bank agoin. There is nerthing intrinsically wrong with nombining these two science fintien genres: it inst has se be done more care fully than it has been hore, what with the approximelementh impairing the credibility of some of the scionrifin extrapolational

The simplicity of the design is, in meny wayn, a arrong point. It makes the noncepts eacy to absorb, expose much of the observaty in the roles writing, end offers e refrething nontron; re the convolutions of several other rolo-ploying games, ff firmly bolteve that the thoeretical "best" roll-playing game with have a reignmorp of toles to allow a maximom ef roto-ploying. Yet, I nentinnn to dongn more or less normalex role-playing games.) However, the game re unnotinfying as o whele, because the referee in torced to mvent hip gwn pointienn to far too mony basic design pminsions. A rimple rate playing game shenid corvean on mtrodnotory vehinle for the novice. Not so with Star Patrol, which anness on impromise, instinctive grasp of the insends onto of rolo-playing on the partief the players.

The charanter peneronon ovolem uses the traditional hix inharantenities ralled enthree six-sided dies. Strength, docterity and connitution define the phoranter physically; montelity fread intelligence field persenelity (rand charismat define him mentelly; end luck gives the referee en excuse te extricate the character from the more awkward situatiens into which he blundern. A serien of percantife roto dafina averyrhing frem fecemotion (yeu tele can be a hexeged) te pened fread technological level of divilization of birth) te hema world gravity te axircerdimiry powers. A naecial capabilities teble allows a eheracter te hove "cyborg replacements," psionic powers, and heightened natural sennery equipment. The preblem with the rondomness of this syntem - ptrilonophical purbbles enda - in that peculiarities such on trisexunt humans with the abilities of mind control and of seeing rive intrared perriof the opecrum eccur wirhout explannrion, if the oystam is te raward the better dine-roller (en evil hardly unique to this game f, it should explain why hin cherecter to what it is. Succennion et dishelief is es essanifiat l'o role-pleying os It is to ficrien

The professional ere, barrically, cheracter classes. Soldler, ringinaer, sclanrint, potrenout and ether freed jack-of-either feurtradest ere turther divided into en sillis auch, with some everlap. Prevers whe hope to emulate such stock notence tiction haracters as the facter (Poul Anderson's Nicholon van Ajn), the noy fanderson's Denning. Flendryt, er the diplement fixeth Loumer's Retabl will have to invent those prefessionn from shorech. This lack in empecially perplexing, as Andersen's noveline are cated in the bibliography. The playern with not be much better eff over if rhey de choose ene of the

regnfar professiona. Thengh pregression in nkiff level oin care frilly and well oxploined, the upo of nkillo in novered for only about one-fifth of thom.

Creatmen and tobots are generated in rongitly the same way, the series of rolfnide-nivers) and what amonhts to combat capo bifiries. Tire choice et robo talmibries is overty good, however, the noncept et completely randomly generated rounts is a silly one. Robotnero manhinon fend nompotorni mode by man for specifin usen. Jonitor reboth ore not doing to be found out on the meno, and roboth with ofr cushion focomorion are ner designed ter the offina bnitding. Thin problem repeats throughour the design in the chert and toble-enonrod systems suffer from internol illogin, whigh comid have been remediad by maggering rotin in suncernion or by providing anidotines on to what combinahe na of our ibutes are permitted or singlested. for olay.

Creatine intention in objentionable for a wholly different reason. The and product is indistinguishable from a monster generated for OAD. Migrost powerd or now passed off and the wonders of a workfrom, which means we get sught Sofurdey right specials as fire breathing, mind lines, onorgy and fifther describing mind lines, onorgy and fifther of the more planable — not to monther attenges—abilities which are firthly wondern of evolution, and they don't all happon re hove combat problems.

I am also dubieno abont nharnotom coming into constant contact with potentialty dongeronn preatnien that have to be blown owoy or stunned iff we occept the premise than tife had avolved en extremely few planern, rhen the beastles proposed by rffe creature greation syntem with be incredibly rare. To propene that ployer chareetern, eut ef neverel trillion sentient baingn, nhall find mere than one of those lifeforms during o deceda - let alene a year - is a stermficar obsordity If the characters must de bottle. lat them roke emether sentienr beings. Such beings can be infinitely more neity, more interesting, and the rmp of adapting in fan thay morrf unswited for science fiction is evorded.

Psignles may walf be no inevitability in ocienca fiction rele-playing gamen, though they, tee, ere probably letr-every from fnntasy. The fluman brnin preduces an extremely irmited vertege, which confid allow for clairvoyence or talepathy, but hakes raleportanion end relektnesin hard to explain as anything but magic. Precognition is a galton drum of werms, its exintence pranuppeses either pradestinetren er limited fnrumward time travel, which ere functional tepics which hove too little to de with the merifin of Ster. Petrol te be worth pursumg er present. Suf fice to say that the psienrcs nystem is the most ungriginal one to bill feund in envinf rela-ploying gnme, and in quita functional.

The character movement and gravity nystems are quite realistin, and do not thew up vant amounts of playing time its calculater is at hand. Bethere more detailed than they could have been, but this is the primapaid the remohasizing the combot system.

The text prefatery te the combat syntem regenuously informs the reader that the bent edvantures are these that ntress problem.

solving in lieu of danger, which tells him immediately that the combar system is the crux of the game. If the designars have skimped an any portion of the rules, they more rhan make up for it here. They succomb to the fantasy syndrome of trying to catalogus every known weapon in exiatence, starting with rock and dub. The mechanica are not unliks miniatures' man-to-man combar rules, encomprissing intriariva, ancumbrence, but points and AFV's af all shapes and sizes. Players wha like to very the methoda by which their aggressive inabnots are expressed will be happy with this material far s long whils

The starship combat rules are assily one st the strongest features of the design its enrecedents are in Lou Zooctv'a Alten Space tweech is siso published by Gamesciancel, though this version benefits from ten years at sophistication in design techniques. Play is sill a large, fist surface isuch as a floorf, ship movement is handled by a vectar ruler, which is easily the most elegant solution to the two-dimensional vector problem land could work far three dimensions, as soon as hologram technology is up to it). A ship display keeps track of the various locations and their damage sistes, siship is generally eliminated by the loss sf, say, the life support system than by being smashed ring rgy-bitty pieces. The rext imparts the rather smuaing infarmation that one should move the ahip madel at least 670 8 meters when it jumpe the minimum distance in hyperdrive. Tha anly real drawback players might have with rhese rulas is lack of access to a working

The care and handling of attribute is discussed at langth and, tabe fair, the rationsie is the equal of or better than its counterparts in any ather spienca fiction role-playing. game. What is never answered, as usual, is how rimerant advanturers aver gain command af a deatroyer and maintain their authontu

Stellar and planetary generation ayssems are always in danger of becoming absotere simply because those scientific (because are in a stere of continuous changs. Now that Universe and Ster Parrol have stremoted to reach current state-af-rhought, we can evaluats \$1 role-playing gamea aa simulations, rather than became rainvantions at science. Barh games maks about this same number of factual errors (Stat Patrol's major failing is that it does not allow far anomalies liks this Alpha Centauri systeml, but Ster Pa-(rol is much mare smbitious in scope Universe has tremendous visual appoal. Take vour oek

Leatly, there is a scenario generator of sorts. The mistake of being too detailed is avoided 1ths lefsree must be given some room talexercise his imaginatis of, but Travelfer embadies far superior work in this eras.

The designers borrow extensively from popular sciance fection, including such diverse data as Slaver disintegrator atatistics and Merseien characteristic madifiers. This ia cerrain ta please of lirarstura butts fall sources are acknowledgedl, who may now conjure with semi-official stariatics for this creations all their favarite authors

The 10x1 s1 ths rules aften degenerares into sidebiiuched fifith cousin sit tha English. languags, with occasional breaks fair comic relief. Keith Leumer's Groad "wear apile. socks", a character with the thermonuclear skill can "trouble-shoot thermonuclear systerns, jury-rig failsafe gsar, create new systems, and as on " Lessee, I take my lendcosted hairpin and...

The interior art is endeaningly cartaionish, depicting the best in F990's antivagomorphe fincluding some cats with which Bugs Burny wauld gledly share equal billing i and bug-eyed monsters. Also featured is the alowest missile ever fried

Star Patrolis si failure aa a game, largely because a1 its incompletaness. The designers display flashes of bullishoe and a talent is r alegent development, but much is s in frequently ta make this sluseable game. It is an excellent collection at ideas for st role-playing, and I would recommend it highly to sameone interested in an accessory for Traveller, Space Opera, or Universe, Role-playind is an elistic enough gente to permit a game ta fail at rts stated goal and ra succeed as something also.

Some readers will undaubtedly compisin that covers to other rala-playing games, perhaps Traveller, are well high unrendable Pooh

Arms Law

Design Kurr H Frischer, Peenr C Finnion Jr St 5 Cotemen Charlton

32-page rules booklet, 35 chaff sheets, aplock bag, #0.

design Fater C Fanton, Jr., S. Columen Cheritors. Iron Crown Enterprises, \$7.50 per package

& Terry K. Amthor 5.24 page rules bookless, 5 chart sheets, box, \$17.50.

It was only a matter of time, looking back st the whole dreamy business, before soms rols-playing company contracted War at Europe disease. The first outbreak occurred in the sleepy Grear Lakes town of Laka Genevs, where TSR Habbies injected enough growth hormans into D&D to blost rt inta Advanced D&D, spanning no less than five volumes. The next authorak came in New Yark, whara Gree Costikyan and friends set is work sin a rules set is dwarf tha Encyclopedia Britanica (Delivery has been promised befare the turn of the millanium). Now, tharaist talk af a statuwide quarantine un Virginia, where from Crawn Enterprises IICE is its cash customers) is methodically refeasing and sub-system per year fair a mammorh fantasy rale-playing game. This sa three diverse entities have wholly supcombed to the "bigger is best" syndrome

The Arms Law system is scrually a hybrid by birth, it owes a large dobt to this longrunning "how is ds a 'realistic' fantasy combut system" erowment | Spell Law's ancestry is sibit more nebulous, there had always been a desire to do the "perfect" magic aystem, but yory few have inversibled against the Vancan concapt at magic liwhich was borrowed, rn parr, for D&Df sea bad thing.

Arms Law is, surprisingly, an uncomplicated combat ayatem with a very agroup wingame flavor. The datail is confrided to a separate chart for each weapon, which includes the effectiveness at that weepan spains; each s1 tha twisniy dilfilmini typos a1 armor For pain and misery fans, the packs gs.

is rounded out by the typical gruesome sets f crinical bir tables

The sequence breaks with residing the plecing megic in this leadoff appt. FM agic is uaually placed less as a belancing machsnism; praficient magiciens are generally the most powerful characters to play.) A good number of spells must be prepared in the course of several rounds, so we lister learn in Spell Law, but there are planty at useful apella which can be cast with its waiting time. Then come missiles, preceding movement and hand-to-hand combit, in that sirds r Fimally, characters arient themselves

Overvieworn is a worthwhile innovation fair fentesy combat. A character must try to orient himself when waking from sleep, after suffering a hard blow to the head, of fer toleporting into the middle of s males, sic A character who feels to prient himself freezes s r fails ta réact to s threat af which he might have been peripharally aware fouch as a audden attack from his nearf. This is not, perhaps, a painsrakingly scourara is creating af shock and the general confusion of bettle. but shart of the real thing, it is more readily acceptable.

The maneuver mechanism works in s similar fashion. The referee judges the difficulty of the player character's intended maneuver (from "easy")s "absurd"), and then rolls to see what actually happened. As with other partial these two avstems, the range s firesults is fairly prodictable if a roll of between 06 sind 95 is assumed. This low and high and rolls bause apects cultriy successful. and abyamal results. Thus, a character wha rolls less than 06 when sittempting an about it maneuver is likely to kill himself in an extromely embarrassing manner

The acrual combat mechanics are typical offense-adds/defense-subtracts percentde dico roll readouts. Far thosa who have not studied Advanced Role-Playing Gobbledygook, this means that the attacker rolls tha dice, adds his net modifier ffar wespons. skilf, quickness, etc.f and then subtracts the defender's not modifier. The apprapriate chart is consulted, any damaga recorded, and the twa have sit tagain. Unusual rolls require that special chartable consulted

Damage comes in two different forms: concusaian and critical hits. Cancusaion hits, at the name implies, eventually result in the recipient being beatan senseless. Critical hits do sil sorts si unpleasant things ta ths victim, and sire best not discussed in fix fit if it. small children, nervous people, § rs frer hearty meala

Arms Esw claims to be a step forward in the field of realiatic medieval combat, ft documants the differences of specific weapons versus specific types sif armor, but there are anough minor errors ralkeep it well aby sifperfection. Swords are liated as having an average weight af around 7 pounds, generally, the atraight sword shout 3 pounds, or spproximately ans-littieth the wielder's body weight. 1This piece if misinfarmation floats ers and in meny suppsised earhst regive books an the aubject. Full plere is an invitation to be knocked unconscious, and is fair worse than half-plate in this respect. Assuming ICE's and my definitions of full and helfplate are the same, their numbers are sxirema. The voluminous pildding insids a full plate suit made heat prostretion the greatest threat to the occupant, excepting a skilled opponent, Despite thase and other minor objections, Arms Lew is cenerally the most technically socurats medieved cambat smulation an the merket.

The flows in the play of the oyatem are not so easily dismissed. The first is the need for consum reference among forty - fifty when Spell Law is used - charts. The most convenient arrangement, in which each pluyer is officusted with the charts far five ar so weepons whilst the relates retains the Critical hit and Cummary charto, still requires an officering degree of paper shuffling in the middl of a game. Secondly, though theto one rules for how characters attack manaters, there are no rules for how monalers attack characters. Short all the bizarre apectacle all s dragon grabbing s sword at 0 thor larged waspon to defend himself, the system break a down at this point. There are rumors of a Paw or Claw Law to correct this disastrous a versight

The rules ta Arms Law see exceptionally clean Once the bases concepts inherent in the rules are grasped, and a method at speeding up this paperwark is served st, the system plays quict well. Until this monester craziness at cleared up, it is pointilized to compare the systems to interest and price the properties of compare the systems to interest the clearly published.

Spelf Law is a good example of how a paramising company can fallow success with botchery. The basics at the rules is of armitist the attacker/copolicaster add he borsuses for pro facinity. otc., to a percential rail. This greats limit, assuming he succeeds, or modified to the defander's resistance roll. The defandtations of feet, adding his modifiers is all the percential roll. The extremes recall in height and pericularly effective considerations.

ICE goes wrong when the design becomes completed. The research rules are unballevebly pentlut to wede through, and still hazy is fer three readings. The magic system almost completely breaks down in the spell boak ahmiselves. About one-three at its spells are explained well amough so that witograpitation is rarely readed. Another third give anower of the general coulines at a spell so that the rareles can more an on the spell so that the rareles can more an on the spell so that the rareles can more an on the control of the research of the research of the control of the research of the research of the specific production. The lest third demand the immediate use at the makest paper

The permutations in the magician profession can be fearned. A choracter limits turnself to certain rypes of magic once he decides to be a mage, the more narrow his concentration, the easier it is to achieve the highest level apella. Upon this base is built various codes indicating whan and how the spell may be cast. We ourn to got lost oa a series of definitions are rolled our to exploin key phrases within the spell descriptions. Finally, the spello themselves can plunge into arcano argot, which the designers may even understand. Moor of the apollo do not have this drawback, but with all spolls or closely interrelated, several weak anks cause the whole thing to begin to unravel

The terminology strives for a fantasy teel, and ande up adarral fistulance. Does the player charocter want to coat a "Miafeel" — which is not an endwebbe costrine with an

abliging young lady — or an "Undoor?"
There is craft to the naming of spells, as Jack
Vance has demonstrated There are aimple,
descriptive words in every dictionary if the
designer is sturged for a name.

This designers also heve a morbid prococupation with the slow debults tion of the humon body. An unhealthy number at spella concorn the repair at force organ than one would think he had in his body. The critical hit charts for Arms Law particularly reinfarce the game-designer-as-sphoul dear

A recent article in The Space Gome syndonically pommented that the phrase "competitive with any role-playing garner" mean? "compatible with 30% of "think it's mirresering to note that ICE's ouccessful product lives up to the former chain, and Spall Law fits any the larrer. The company hap provide highlight, they will recover to fulfill it.

лаг цо тыччіі іч. *Егіс Goldbara*

Computer SF/F Software Reviews

The following reviews are of genes for the Applet M microcomputer. The genes are noted as being soldiars or multiplayer, and if the letter how well the players interact in the following the soldiers of the players interact in the following the soldiers of the following the followin

The Wizard and the Princese On-Line Systems solitore/adventure

A/ma/A

If you're any Isn at computer adventures, then this is one af the most emszing, mirriguing, fisseling long, fruaristing and ersphically appealing adventures ground

Without trying to spail enything or give oway any afthe joys of discovery, the idea is to rescue a keng'a daughter from a nasty wizand Old bar for OSO bulls, right? Welf, read onf You'll have to find her first, but befare you get to this fyou'll have to explore a lot of graund, come up with a variety of wellcond and magic itema, learn to sail, fight, solve riddles an entire saventure aud rammed packed into one small disk! And done in nome of the best N-roo grophics in sparking polaur that you can imagine. Any T\$R 80^{TR} usor accualomed to a text-only adventure will be bayled over by the screen displays. And it's tought Na waay task to even ger out of the town you begin in. (Want's hint? See the tear line of thio review, I ft is a rest chillenge and fun to boot.

On-Line seems to produce some of the lap aaftware from whet five seen. Their

Apple is a registered trademerk of Apple Computer, fnc. TSR-80 is a registered trademark of Tsndy Corporation

graphics are superb, action good, and games well designed. The hint to get past the anoto ithere to one focunit am, analy rock alone which doesn't herbour a occipion! Gned limit.

Bill Budge's Space Album Top of the Oreherd Software

4 arcade style games: 3 solitaire, 1 two-player (axcellent interaction)

/C/B

Bill Budge is a woord of the Apple much like Lac Christopherson is of tha TSR-90. This may not be his best work but it's one of the bear whites for the dollar now around and provides a tot of fun and excitement. He has written two other gemes I've played Rester fee unbelievably good computer proball armulation and Tranquisty Faser is lunas lander sensitation from Stonework All ato superbif

Thoto are four games in this package. Azeriek, a emploiser ceration of Arati's Azerioode with firee levels of play this shop, hawever, stays in the center of the screen and can only rateta in placo and first. Death Star fity your shap slong the channel, chooting dawn enemy lisphitars and guil complace matto a lo Sar-Wars, to finely his ex lorged on this advance firse and guil complace matter of the screen and start of the two-player Solar Shoot Out first allows and is cantial our trying to block other white swinding posts of complace.

Despira the amplicity of the games, this sexicing suff and lots of fair to play The highlight at the game is Budge's graphics, which continue is a migrare with each game he produces. It's a game at paddles and last reflaxes, one howing four generion and package clicked is a lot at variation in one ontong Good outfit and well worth the money.

Plemetoids.

Adventure International spiteire/arcade style game

A/ne/A

This is simply enough it version af the femous enough eyen by Aron, Asterouse, fit is nicely done with great graphics and nice sound routhness, and the pleyer can even choose from a number of different pley corono, including applicating fragment in most your shipt. If you will be a steroids fartracted to your shipt.

Planetolds makes use of both paddle and keyboard he former to turn the abyon and keyboard in the former to turn the abyon of move, the latter is a fire and make hyper-space two followers kinds a floatedination and both hands ere kept busy continually. Use a fix keyboard island maybit have made this game less awkward Sini, in to enjayable and at themsis well done it is a must for fans of the orcade again.

Readers are welcarned to send renavorafor conordies team to *Semed. c/o. Area* Megazine, or directly to lan Chadwick, 15 Black of the Chadwick, 15 Canada So thiware authorio are velcome rosend their products far review and playtering to me as above also. In Chadwick

GAMES RATING CHART SCIENCE FICTION & SCIENCE FANTASY

		₽ъ#		Eponia.		Comp	ll.	1	
Tre	Pab	Date	A		71		-	ŲĞ.	
I, Imperiors.	ODW BY	1207	0	7.3	E E	ED	1	15	
1 GEV	MEG	78	3	7.1	41	LD	-1	15	
4. Freedom in the Galaxy	524	120	20	1.1	35	1.0	1	14	
D. Starling Battles	TFG	79	a	ių.	28	l.5	- i	1.5	
3 Sward 0 the Sters	BPI	1.00	18	18	Z	16.2	1.	11.2	
I. Dan	MKIC	6/77		18	V	4.1	1	E.2	
L Yearp of its foreign	CDW.	140 250	ni i	III III	m	Eh.	1	10	
D Clara Hacasia 10 Reviewer: Norm	321	1177	11	H	11	14 14	-	10	
11 Innelse	90W	3/27	12	5.1	44	62	- 6	EZ.	
11 Startes IF	IFG	00	ï	18	19	799	ne	mi	
13. John Carter of More	684	579	70	E.1	22	41	- 1	55	
11 Bislan Consust	MGC	275	11	0.1	22	5.0		10	
18 Axiored	SEN.	-	-1	12	7	5.5	-1	8.0	
18 Course Encounters 11 Tenel tuber	68	1/00	11	II 1 6.5	E	15 60	1	2.0	
10 Diseases Wasser	524	378	21	1.5	10	5.0	3	10	
18 (aglaryctory	60%	171	10	1.5	17	31	1	iii	
50 Vibra I Volume	FGLH	П		1.5	5	THE	ng.	ns.	
21 Wrock II the Persons	371	640		ш	10	ш		1.0	
EZ. Speca Opera	FQLII		H	11	7	6II	- 1	1.0	
23. Sequitor	BOW	6/79		11.3	19	5.3	1	10	
24 Albert the Hotoconet	591	1/77	10	0.3	53	10	1	1.0	
25 Mapley 20 Marship Branges	AH	177	13	E2	S)	00	1	15	
27 Starvelo	FB	10	10	12	11	6.5	ni.	THE REAL PROPERTY.	
In Inspirer phones	3P1	17/75	10	III	100	DI.	T.	15	
2. Binaritree Schollen	604	11,79	11	11	71	0.0	- 1	15	
III Dector Who	EM	THE STATE OF THE S	14	11	1	- 00	THE .	п	
II later	BOM	171	12	Ell	11	L		15	
22. Hardon	571	174	11	10	45	B.Ú	- 6	18	
30 Dull Hech 34 Relices	SPI	11/70	, 12	6.0	36	0.0	1	1.0	
ID We note to	59	109	ii.	5.0	20	ii.	i.	15	
30. Des Delier	BFI	LUT	ii.	53	51	1.1	i.	15	
If Deletes	HOC	75	10	11	10		-	15	
In Startless Burle Margal	Ğ5	31		2.1	HI	-		10	
M. Warp War	MGG	- 11	1	11	31	1,5	-1	14	
Cl. Term Was	- 11	171	Ш	5.3		П	m	П	
11 Marine 2002	11	10.70	11	53	4	11		6.0	
Q. Harles Q. Harles	SM	1 79	4	11	30	M 85	ni 2	ne e D	
44 Diympka	MEC	THE	1	5.5	11	1.5	1	2.0	
45. Space Dunet	TYE	THE STREET	THE R	53	5	THE STATE OF	m	DE.	
48 Im Wir	MOD	TO	1	5.5	23	6.0	1	15	
11 Lords of Middle Kon	10	1178	10	ш	0	M	ne	m	
O. Dimense	- 11	177	70	£1		4.5	_1	10	
Cl. Wurldkiller	324	3/10	1	54	2	11	9.7	1.0	
St. Couble liter	THE	1779 1779	-	EJ-	111	E2	-	10	
EL Parties	MGC	DID.	1	5.5	10	E.	1	u	
EL Abla Desor	AH	101	19	5.0	Th	ni	ne	700	
54 Diartel	11	list.	13	3.5	20	Di.	ne	700	
E. Chrier 1	MGC	27	ï	F.	10	Ell	4	15	
St. AWAI Green Throps	10.0	10		£1		11.2	- 2	I,Q	
IT. Fincial Park Te fire	321	341	-	1.1	77	1.2	.1	1.5	
M Special II	571	11/5	1	43		11	1	19	
M. Talum Glower M) Kung Fo 2100	514 20,2	11/9	1	11	75	1.0	1	55 11	
III Garrens World	138	7	ń	빎	11	P-I	-	Dis.	
	174	13	_	_	11	-	-		
r		_				-	_	_	-

Trole	Lap	P _a b Date	100	quesp	56	a music	, E	Tes.
ID. Hot Soon	MGC	-		L	-11	ň	ń	15
IZ. Sumbor II I perceptor	FILM	790	i	6.2		70	766	790
64. Black Hele	MEG	-71	i.	6.2	. 2	6.0	Ŧ.	E.S
65. Homen Grant Planet	H	THE .	- 1	3.2	- 1	ne	m	TO
III. Riverte	MGC	175	- 1	15	30	5.2	- 1	1.1
17. Iteration of the Emer	MGC	TR.		E.2	18	Ш	- 1	21
M. Birgings Wartin	MD	790	10		23	" (16		100
W futured Zero-Fear	116	部等	1	6.0		ris	100	70
176. Durer 11. Matematyhinest Alphy	HAT	610	. 19	20	71	10	- 2	1.0
72. Was Sky Colleges	F	13	ď.	41	1	THE REAL PROPERTY.	á	178
72. Soute Manters	fn1	THE STATE OF	i.	Ã.	- i	m	THE STATE OF	m
M. Star Factor	BL	790	700	0	arg.	TW-	M	170
To. Appointe Here	11	5/31	18	41	15	43	3	13
75, 4th Darsanson	FSII	- 75	. 10	48	_1.	DI.	ns.	700
77. Carlone	Ell-	72	10	4.5	1	45		3.0
AL Stur Talmi	133	77	- 1	10		TIII	п	THE
73. I Sen Specia	45	72	_1	11	11 = 11	100	m	23
III. Stu Frein III. Architectus ten	MILC	79	1	11	10	19	1	15
IZ. Holy War	MGC	71	- o	13	10	15	- 1	1.5
IZ. Galactic Consumit	FEEL	700	ĭ	4.5	- 0	THE STATE OF	-	THE REAL PROPERTY.
64 Galentic Granufacts	177	- 10	10	43	- i	m	m	THE STATE OF
ME. Star Lord	FI	9.72	1	41	Ü	0.0		4.5
M RPs Trouper	AM	1/4	- 1	13	The same	"m"	1	7 700
IP War of the Words	110	10	38	43	-1	THE	THE .	THE
III Disriport	DETC	_ 70		18	_,1	THE		, re
MI. Colors Date	FOUR	- Ni	11	11	- 1	TIII	П	П
51 Space Fighters 81 September 2044	ES.	78	1	10	1	M	п	П
SZ. Dicie	500	1079	-	ñ	177	10	THE REAL PROPERTY.	63
11. Tometur I	A.W	THE	1	21	i.	THE .	THE .	THE
54 Soupe	EĐ	76	11	31	- 1	10	12	28
III Cybery	15	16	- 5	70.	- 1	10	m	780
ID. We of Shi Shiven	AW	TIII	18	1.3	- 1	п	П	п
ID IT	36	П	п	2.0	- 1	п	П	TIII
FANTASY								
1. Ruseovert	TC	£09	10.	3.4	10	74 "	4	u
1, Dragoniliussi	SPI	1/80	П	la.	35	€3	1	10
2, Mater	WGC _	, TI		18,	12.	ย	.1	
1 Man of the Play		180	П	Iā	51	11		11
II Patrin Hard	CISTE .	HI.	4	1a	10	Н.	1	64
1 Whard	FG	78 7	75	H	7	E. I	4.	LI
1 Write Bour Heat Moon		11/71	10	11	B	E1 "	i	E
I. Charles II Sortary	FEUI	THE ST	10	ii.	77.		i.	10
II. Dunescon II Dreson		274	10	11	EŽ.	61	ī.	1.0
III Besthucies	TP		1	11	10	43	7	(LQ
12. Oralinos	- 11	Ш	18	Ш	i.	1.1	23	4.0
31. Dough Best	MEC		.3	11.	120	EJ "	1.	1.8
M. Sworth is Streety	BPI	160	70	15	3	[3		Į.
III Martal Etak	10	<u>ы</u> п.	10	Ш.	IZ.	N.		
7) Advanced DigD	1534 591	38	田		4	i.i	7	1.0
11 Catedral of Blood	TFG	1,40	i.	ii.	6.	id id	1	1.4
TI. Seed Total	MEC	III I	ů.		71	1.1	2	là
Ti Daubiliero		1 179	-			D.S.	1	6.0

2 ns		NI	Pub Date	Ę	92.9	74	Comp	TIME	3
77	Tracers Diver Dragon	ME:			10	II 17	1.0	-1	ш
	Expany of Petal Thomas	100	977	8	6.0	ii.	1.4	-	10
	Doors Ruts	15/5	78	10	ii.	27	5.3	- 1	4.0
	Sauron	38	11/11	- 1	III	n	E	1	1.5
Æ	Dungeent	TSR	75	10	11	28	m	m	m
32	Ebde and Stones	MICC	71	ï	57	23	0.0	1	6.5
具	Deven of the Dead	38	11/9	-	5.11	24	6.0	- 1	63
3k	Ragmeni	58	581	- 1	111	100	13		6.5
Ē	Winerfo Court	#H	79	-10	ш	. 21	15	- 2	7.1
L	Dimorn	SPI	11/79	- 1	11	32	57	2	1.1
	Bhs	TC.	177	11	10	- 1	11	- 1	4.0
	Leab of Deleaseth	MGC	II1	- 1	5.5	17	1.0		6.0
周	Source	371	3475	10	5.11	. 26	(LI)	- 1	1.0
	Reservice and	1HI	12/79	0	5.5		THE	П	CHI
п,	Morotors Morotors	MGG	PE.	-1	100	. Из	6.0	-0	1.0
	Diswasi	TC	11/7%		5.1	10	ne.	m	700
4),	Citadel	FRAIR	П		111		ne	m	700
44	Tribus, of Craws	50	71	- 1	01	_ !	п	m	m
45	Lords & Waterin	200	M	TŽ	23	71	ni	THE .	CHI.
衹	Bearings .	MG		-11	111	TZ.	111		1.9
	Land of the Herry Son	FGU	HQ.	-1)	5.3	, 1	-	-	LB
	Bry Amura Ingen	10	ਮਾਰ	10	01		П	m	m
센	Arthur Granum	150	T	58	01	11	THE	П	THE
	Sair's Personage	18 1	TI.	-1	11	22	dis	п	THE
S	Spalmaire	91	- Mi	739	7)	1	m	ne	-
오	Mythology	TP	490	E4	ы	-1	1-0		13
	Spotterior	TFI			5.0	- 8	-0.0		10
54	Standard Stand	11		1	44		THE	THE	THE
9	Empire Lordic Swood Chinat	PGU	100	1Ž	41	1	ne	m	п
		TIFG	TYM	3	48	IJ	NI PE	ne	-70
7	Engine Tours Table Engine of Larraign	121		10	U			ne	700
	Magic Rapirs	AN	100 16710	- 72	ŭ	Ų.	THE .	THE .	M
	Section	11	171	100	12	. Jb	1.0	4	10
	Brown it harres	MEST		1	1.1	1			
	[hormal]	TSH	ni 78	i	11	10	10	DI DI	di di
	Sactions	157	1071	177		- 11	-	70	-
	Nor of the Princes	TSH	Di	700	1.5	10	Di	m	ne
	item	- 11		1	45	-11	4.5	- 1	7.8
	Саумен Онц	m	DI.	Ti-	11	1	21	1	E
	Diturnice Curson	NGC	lo	ï	11	i.	iii	1	E2
	Serie of I Armee	DESP.	THE STATE OF	m	ü	i	70	Di.	M
DI.	Terrespile Description	- 5	Co N	-	11	1	100	· m	70
	Exemple:	EL	No	i.	ii.	i.	m	THE STATE OF	
	Reducer Kree	104	788	-	43	U	EΣ	1	5.0
	Witches Caustron	HP	70	1	31	ï	10	1	6.0
	Wartide I Winters	ISR	77	1	3.4	ij.	70	700	10
	Aderric	EG	7776	- 1	11	-i	16	1	1.0
JE.	The Complete Sevensel	THE	III.	i.	2.1	1	6.3	m	10
-								-	

KBY TO ASKI EVIATIONS, AH+ Awton Hit, AW-Arack War-Not 10 Abda Stantisher, C.L. Calante DC, Chang Chegorov Co Dd = Domenoun E Schildher CL. Calante DC, Chang Chegorov Co Dd = Domenoun E SC. Excalable Campa SI - Fan Predictor IS = Shyang Sayfisch Siv.; File : I starts to Forensie; I CRUII - Frantisher Garries University Siv.; File : I starts to Forensie; I CRUII - Frantisher Garries University Siv.; File : Sayfisch Calante Campa Schildher Campa Siv.; File : Garrier Siv.; File Worth-tipe Odd - Stancews Estimat, Cartin A. Estimating Gibbs — Games Bornan DIV - Stances Workshop List Hill - Hallinge Games J. G. - Judgeo Gelff, McGC - Minagarweg Connepts, DSG - Opera Inval Bouley Group, P.G. - Phoreiro Game, R. H. Hill Italia. - Marie J. Deville Group, P.G. - Phoreiro Game, R. H. Hill Italia. - J.G. : Sheva Jeckson Games, 891 in Standations in abbitations end. - SS - Schlichtis & Sonn, 1, E. - In Schoolmu, 176 - Cast Force Games, TSI : Section Brudes Bales, TYI - ATy Gamemakers IVI - Aty Gamemakers. newed executable. In Playma is the percentage of made in who have played the garde with the hard twelve morning. Completes Manno ur thur plut per normal metre of the game on a scalar of 1 in restlemt call. Softwise in a games's sette, of an issues play as a scalar of Trippety set a management out it

Submitting Reviews for Ares

Starting with the next issue at Ares, the Games column will be expended to caver sf/f namputer software products. and role-playing adventures in addition to st/f boardgames. We are looking for re-Views of the most current releases by all game companies. Il yau are interested in reviewing games, please send an inquiry fingleda a sell-addressed, stamped envalopel to the respective aditor of each nection.

Boardgames: Steve List, 50 Spinythom Road, Lavittown, PA 19056.

Computer aaftwere: Ian Chadwick orther c/o Ares Magazine at directly to 15 Bideford Avenue #303, Totonto, Ontario M5M 4C2, Canada.

GP 11/75

75

m

Grad

TEG 1.00 11 ī ni ni 11

pr. 1607 ı, 1.9 в

45

18

D

11

5.0

40

20 Deathligge

24. Groden

Z. En Gerin 25. Arms of Dout

72 Harman of Day

21 Tusses & Trafe

23. Volumbers Confe

Role-playing advantures: Gerry Klug. e/o Ares Magazina.

Payment I at reviews appearing in Ares is 2 cents a ward or double that amount in credit good towards the putchase by mail of SPI non-subscription merchandise. All Inputites and all reviews must be accompanied by a cell-addressed, stamped anvelape, When submitting a review, please include your name, address and laim of

payment ("cash" or "credit") on the cover letter; yaus Social Security number must be included an all aubmissions. Payments will be made within 30 days of publication. Note: SPI reserves the right ta cambine at madify materials as nacessary, though proper credit will be given to the authors. Raviews and Illustrations cannot be returned. In no instance, haweven, can SPI assume responsibility for manuscripts and flustrations not appoilcally soficited. Should the author's material appear in Ares, the author selligns of righta, title and interest in the work and any copyright in the work to SPI and its assigns, obsolutely,

1 ragon10tes A Regular Feature for DragonQuest Players

by Gerry Klug

At recent conventions and was player correspondences, if here bean beenged with requests to design and incorporate is system fast the creating a floring hypersection of the properties of the p

First, a word concarning my view of NPC'e within fentasy campaigns. They are the sink source of information the players. have about this world they exist in, a good GM will utilize these entities to control that flow of information so as to give his players just engugh to keep their interest peaked. Since they ere also the GM's big chance is role-play, he should enjoy them; thus their creation should be carefully accomplished. I crears every NPC, enamy, and monster out of my head entirely. Passibly, this does not give the venety a die-ralling system might. however. Lem assurad & Le percuin consistenby shout these people. Pleyers in my campaigns sitten have remerked on how believsble my NPC's \$16: I can only hope that it is my fertile mind which has created such vensimilatude, not amply serend ipity

Remember elso that in DQ, all skills. spells, and weapone are rought to the player cherecters by NPC's, and the GM can control what skills, spolls, and weapons his player characters may acquire by limiting their sveilability Thue, if a GM locis that a Web of Oraoon Flemes Spett (S-11, Fire Megics) is too powerful, just prevent any NPC from knowind it, or make the price for the purchase \$ f. such knowledge expensive. If we had GM's complem to me about this very epell, saving ir was too powerful. I sisked, "Who gave it to them?" They enswered that they had. The only thing I could say was, "You deserve all you get!" I So, on to the NPC and human noparisht creation system GM's should, all course, feel free to sitor any of the following guidelines is fit his world

The first quality I determine is rany NPC is the relationship to the player characters. Will he aid them or opodes them? Or exhipty remain notitral to them? This decision sifects every other decisions if make Thera should be more helpful NPC's item is possing NPC's, and about an equal number is 1 notifale are both of the above combined. Ss, if this was e DIOI die roll,

01-33 Helpful M-83 Nautrel

MI-00 Opposing

Note that the neurois can change to bocome either Helpful or Opposed depending on their relationship with the player characters. Next, the abulishes at these NPC's should be determined, it will very as to whather I determine the abilities of the epetite first, of test depending on why! he moreating the NPC. Since NPC's function as teachers, there must be an adequate and vessed population for this cheards at the ongotate with First the Off must determine which "level" "the NPC's.

— Mercanery, Adventurer, or hists. Than the number of elistic mast be found by refined DIO = for Mercaners, OIO = 4 for Adventured to the control of the order of the control of the order of the o

- 1 Speak e language other man Common
- 2 Speek e language other rhan Common
- Speak a language other than Common
 Write a language (GM e choice)
- 3 Write e Isnguage IGM's choicel
- Virite a language (GM's choics)
- 7 Alchemist
- Assetain
 Astrologer
- 15 Beast Master
- 11 Courtesan
- 12 Healer
- 15 Mechanician 14 Merchani
- T5 Military Scientist
- 16 Navigator
- 17 Hanger 18 Sov
- 19 [hist

Near the rank of each stall must be determined. This is related by the NPC's is velegain. For each skill lineluding Horsamanship and Steathth, roll DS = 1 for Mercenary, DS+1 for Adventurers, and DS+3 for Meroes. Renk of 9 or above should be assigned by the GM.

Now determine whether air not the NPC is an adept. Roll 0100, a 50 or less and the NPC is an adept. Now see what college, roll 010

- 1 Ensorce/ments and Enchantments
- 2 Sprourus of the Mind
- 3 Ukusupras
- 4 Naming Incarnations
- Air Magics
- 6 Water Magics
- n vvater magics
- 7 Tire Megics 6 Earth Magics
- Celestial Magica
- 15 Necromantic Conjurations

The Calleges at Black Magics and Greet Summonings should a filly be assigned by the 6M, never randomly generated When choosing spells, talents and rituals, assums all General Knowledge to be knowled and randomly generate which Special and randomly generate which Special

Knowledgs is known. To determine at what Ranks these are known, roll 05–1, 05+4, and 05+8 far all General Knowledge (Mercerary, Adventurer, Herol and 05–3, 05–2, 05+1 for all Special Knowledge.

The ermor, chiefds and weapons should all be chosen by the GM, with Ranks assigned as per Ranke with skills. The espects of Physical Beauty and Handedness chauld be rolled using the original DQ tables.

The obstaclestates should be assigned by the GM according is the following poole 85 points for Mercenares, 90 far Adventures, and \$5 to Pleazes. The meaimum value in eny one characteristic le 25—05. Fargue should he related diosely to the Endorsence seagned, and Perception diosel for as follows 05-45 for Mercenaries, 05-+10 for Adventurers, 05-10 for Herces, The GM ahould keep in mind whichs mons, sheld, and weapon has has assigned to the NPC why in the dollogs at the characteristics, to ensure the NPC is violating a weapon has sellipsed in carrying weight be can actually loanly also.

The Social Sistus is generated econding its the rules in the singural DQ, or more accurately, essigned eccording is the information already determined.

The Race st the NPC is generated by

rolling 0100 and consulting the following table, which the GM should adjust to match this population distribution in his world

1-50 Humin 51-70 Fil

71-90 Dwart

\$1.95 Hailling 96.96 Ord

19 Gunt

100 Shapechanger

There are a proliference of tables in a ther publicatione which generate heir color, disposition, likes and distiles, erc., and space prohibits mis from creating my own les enloyable as that might be!

For each NPC and Monster in my world I fill sut copies of the file card such as eppeers on pags 30 and keep them in a card file separated by type, place, rece, or whatever other classification makes sense at the time. This allows me to quickly pullique the NPC or Monster I need for an encounter without lumbling or slowing play | try never is be inprepared for any encounter frends misr plan nedf end (his hilp helps me immensely in this regard. The card contains abbreviations which ere explained as follows: PS = Physical Strength, AG - Agility (with modified Apility) helow the elashi; MA - Megic Aptitude, MD = Manual Dexterity (with modified Manuel Dexlerity balaw the elash), EN - Endurance, WP = Willpower, Armor = Type end protection rating, PC = Perception. TMR - Tectical Movement Rate Jusers of the old combat system ehauld substitute APAI; PB = Physical Beauty, FT = Fatigue.

PS AG MA MD EN WP AIRDO	Languages/RI
PS AG MA MD EN WP Armor	LSINGUS GRAV AV
PC TMR PB FT DEF /SHLD/ TOT	Skills/RK
$\bigcirc\bigcirc\bigcirc\bigcirc$	
Weapon RK IV SC DM Notes Coflege	
12	Tslents/RK
rs	

DEF/SHIELD/TOT - Defense by Agility, Shalid Dolense, and Total, RK = Fank, N = Innutriett Value. SC = Smke Cliancs, DM -Damago Modifier, Horss - Horse manako Tha card is reoreduced in a 4" x 6" formar. which to the size I use. To make your own cards, photo conviction example on a conject which will produce very tich. dark blacko Take n to o which does business cards. copying, 0to , 5nd have them print this example on the nonblue linea side of a number of standard 4"x 6" endex cards This fined side is used for recording various information such as physical descriptions, spello, telenio, rirusto, oto print my cards in fors of 500. because many GM's that I know elso use them Nest 10908 I will expend

character genialition fo includs new characteristics, taces, and heritige tables

1

BOOKS (material flow page 24)

speculation gurta interesting, and humor profound. There's oven plenty of sax frhough I dan't expeculate will do much to increase it's popularity; it'd too difficult o neval otherwise!

The cover of Date Avcock's Starspinner shows same moron holding a fight saber while standing fwithout halmati on the surface of a plener which opperently has no almesohore. Die is thankfril that the cover has nothing to do with the story Starspinner is Ayopok's record novel, and like her first, it is on unterraining spece opera. The protagenest, Chrisropher Morkova, is a space pilot sort of an intersrallor tug-boat captain. His lob is to carry interstoller vessels which appeer out of "transpace" over the "rim" inro normal apace - normally sirask to o difficult for interataliar vessals to perform alone Jorge Engloman, a Director of the Numan Cantederation, appears at Marlow's space austion, Mustowinnin ex-agont of Engleman's for whom he performed assassinations and intelligence work dospire his hotred for Englemon, Rapidly, Marlow is caught up in o plot of galactic dimensions which may make Englaman dictator of all humanity - or conversely ensure the destruction of humanity by vengeful pliens. Using the unlental learned. on Englemen's agent, Marlow must ptop the plot from coming to fruition, destroy Engleman, and redeem himself in his own ayes.

Avcock's ralamitessty fast-paced plot does not allow much jump for canterist development or for depiction of the society in which her chalectors function. Nevertheliass, the human conflict at dealt with in sufficient detail to prevent toral loss of mitorest in the characters. Stragment is no above-viertage soonce fortion never the surror with a writer forms. Pane: Stragment is for writer forms. reasons best known to its publishers, printed in a script type-froe which can be safety described as marrly illegible. Dne hopes that Lessure will return to more common typefaces in the future.)

M.K., Wran makes addictive reading. Shadow of the Swan, second in the Photews Lagacy states, takes up where the previous novel, Sward of the £anh, to find. The sarles to addictive for the serve reasons as daytime TV, the plots are slay-nithnes, the charracters many, and the development continuors. The sarles s, if you will, Delbiss goes scionce faction. Whach is not to say thet Wran to fees then a comprehent writer, her style is netural but clear and har prose well awcuted. The abligacin well-server, is somewhare between spaces opers and scop opers. Alox Renson, commander of the filest.

of Phoenix, the revolutionary movement arrayed ogainst the ater-spanning Concord, has obandoned his heritage as Lord Alexand of the feudal House of Darkovan Woolf, His Inve. Lady Adner Eliseer, is about to be married to Karlio Salasis, one of the most reaclionary and cruel fords at the Concord Simultaneously, the trail but kind leader of the Phoenix has been berrayed to the dread SSB fithe secret police of the Concordf by a power-hungry member of the Phoenix' governing council. The objective conditions for revalution for the Morxists would put it) are coming. to o head, the Bands (serfs) are revolting almost continuously, the economy ioin disarray, and the Concord is reacting predictably by imposing new oppression in an otrampt to keep matters rinder control. Can Alex save hio beloved? Can the Phoenix be not of the snake in its midat? Can the Phoenix oct in time to liberate mankind from the cruel govnrnance of the Lords and bring about the first sana human cruitzii bon? Sray tuned for the next volume

A friend of mine says that off accence fution is like polipion enjoyoble entertoinmant. Some of it is good popoorn and some of it is bad, the rest of it is bad literatura. I don't entroly agreet, some of it is, I think, good literatura. Shadow of the Swan is damn good popoorn if it longything. III.

NOTICE Computer Game Designers and Computer Game Producers/Publishers

SRI takes a dim view of unauthorized computer applications of its gemes and game cancepre. SPI will take the strongest possible position against auch unarhical and ansurborized use of its intellectual property. Other then strictly for private use, no individual or organization may sncode, transler, or othorwise cause to be constraid or embedded in a computer program, device, or electronic system any of the original material or original orrangements or relationships of material found in any SPI pame. The dusigns, systems. and images in SPI games are exclusively the property of SPI, SPI reserves oil rights. to its games, including the right to say and all computer versions of those cames or any parts of those games.

In the simplest possible language: Computer plinites and plagfariste, bewaref

A footnots to one many computeriet friends: Anything you do for yourself on your own computer for your own use is fine with up — so long as you don't disseminate it by formall or informal means or attempt to self-trivialous permission.

Feedbac

Reader Survey, Area nr. 11

Tourspinions directly offeenths educated content of Area Magazina, Whili villa you to participate in Ing., ounrequanservey of I married

How to use the Feedback Response Cent. After you'velandhed reading this issue of Ares, please read the Foed Bool questions below, and gwo un yournesswars by with and the noswocroumborn on the card to the manning Boxes which correspond to each another number. Can encetowing for card. Please being an onswor all anguages. Obul do not wose anything in the box for enestion-name bors labolibo "ne question"). Incomplately Mediaun cardin common his currenment

What the numbers mean. What answering questions, ID DINAYS MARTIN HO OPINION OF NOT APPLICABILITY Within this guardigan do a year time of guestion, "I means YES and "2" makes IVO Whos she guestion is a reting gnerden_ 1 is she WOR51 ranning "9" e the BES1 mil ing, "9" it an AVES AGE rating and all numbers in bo tween express various shades all approval or disappreval

The fellowing questions ask you to rare the aracles in their wave on a scale of Pipport Hyough & Inscalant: 0 - me DENTYAR

- 4 Alben Land of Teers (game)
- 5. A History of the 1 had to monon Wei
- 8. The Power Pointed Albion
- 1 Chichesone
- # You Against the System
- 5 Science for Science Trickett
- 90 Litera for Lancaux
- 11 Designer's Hores
- 1Z. 1 km mith 1 elevieur i reviewi
- 13. Books (review)
- M. Marka Grantanill
- 15 Gernes Irgunovil
- 16 DragonHores
- 11 This issue overes.
- 15 $\log 100$ distant barter (bon the last one 11 1 as, $2 N_0$ 18 Did you who in the fahahack card for your test issue.
- 01.A/as71 = Yan, 2 = No 30. Assume that you don't subscribe in Area. Would the qualitin of this issue alone motiveto you to existante? 1= Yos 1=Ho
- 21. To now many waves have you had n continuous sob surption to Aver? Sin I do not audeante, 1 in 17th in my first essur 2n Second issue, 3 = 7hnd essue, d = Fourth issize: 5=1:1th issue: d = 5:0th or seventh serve 7 n Evolten or milith issue, 8 n Tenth or eleventh issue, 9 n Tom n Life. term Subsystem on Ame Interpretions of the number of leauns mensandl
- ZZ. Your age 1= 13 years old on jounger, 1=14-11, 3 - 18-21 4 - 22 27, 5 - 28 35, 6 - 35 or alder
- 23. Yoursex 1n Malu, 2 Female
- 24 Talocation 1 = 11 years or less, 2 = 12 years, 3 = 13 15
- wars, di- 13-15 years and still in school 5-18 years 6 n 11 years or more
- 25. How ldng have you been glaning confict nimulation games26 = less then plysor 1 n 1 year, 2 = 1 years 8 - 8 years, 9 = 9a nmars yearn
- 36. What in the average number of hours you spand playing filmskillion-games each month? D= none, 1= 1 nom or less 2 n 2 S bonrs, 3 = 6 5 bonrs, 4 = 10 15 bour Sn 16-20 honrs, 6 = 11.25, 1 = 26.30 8 n 31-40 9 n 41 on
- 27 Now many smulation games lot of publisheral do vou possesn' 1=110, 1=1120 3=21-30 n n 3140; 5-A150, d -5160 1 - 6170 8 n 71-80, 8 - 51 anmora 96. Writel level of complexity do you profes in games?
- Rate jumprolotomos ou n 1 5 scale, with trigher pumbern Indicating intreased complexity. Use the following games. as quidelines. An WorldKaler. 7 - BankeFlean. Mars. Br Ar War
- 29. What percont 150 of the games you disn to boy in the earn year do you aspect will be SPI genres? In 10%, 1 - 20% 3 - 30% 9 - 90%

30. Pick the one area of science Acoon that you most ou roy meding. I = Speck a perallecence lenterly. 2 n * Hard écience liction advanture. 3 n Problem-solving hard soence finition, 4 - Enganetrestrial societies, 5 - Future appli eves bulopintdysaggia), d = Alternatio majory. 7 n Time payed, B= Sol1 science liction to the "new wave"), 9 n Other (please write in The category descripaon)

39. Pict the one area about which you would most life to see scionce fiction gemes done. In Strategin space con-Ret 2 n Tectical opace conflict take against shipt, 3 = Streegin glaces bound contini terms againstrained, 4 = factical planerbound conflict Iron equiral ment 5 n.A. ternate history conflict. Bir Conflict in a commemparity setting. 7 n Role-playing advanture, d = Economic/sorio logical foolings, confuct, 5 = Desir Tolersa write in the CRITICOTY Electric Licinia

32. How many science licitan games de 1ou éwis lin clinding the game in the reguent 1 = 1, 2 = 2, 3 n 3, d n n 5=5 ie 90, d=11 to 15, 1 n tê ta 20, 8 n 21 to 26; 8=26. or more

- 33 Pick the one trea of limiting that you most errory nearing, 1-Sword and Schoery, 2 n Mythological Kanterry. 3 n Quest adversarie, n = Classically based loning to d. Amburnin legends, 5 - Textility in 6 contemporary setting 4 - SnowtheroTheroic indverseure, 7 n Anithropo morphic funtsey in g. Warership Covert, 5 - HorrorTopcult, if - Orber Iplease wirse in the category description).
- 34. Tick the one elea about which you would most like to see Inntsey games done 1 - Sirvegin sword and sprown boardgames laviny against armpt, 2 = 1 septer award and stroom boardgames there against evideent, 3n Quisit edventime boardgemes. 4 - Sword and sorpern rivie planny, S = Overnadveninronnie glaving, d = Dantecorlybased Inneasy 1 - Anthropomorphic societies B -HorrowToccult, 9 n Other Iglessa wrnn m the caragory
- 25. How many innuisy garrent do you own lin 1 2 n 2_ 3 = 3, 4 = 4, 5 = 5 to 10, 8 n 11 to 15, 7 n 16 to 20, 8 = 21 to 25. 9 n 26 or more
- 36. N Thu the fill historiber to Area, indicate how you name to be one. In An ed in Strangy & Tecors, 2 - An ad in America, 3 n American Germes, d = American processories asua of Ares, 5 = Art ed in an 111 growing megazine 8 s. An ed in n science fiction massione, 7: nn ed in p science lect magerine, fin An ad in agother had of magazine out egonod, 1 - Orber (olease specific on 1) o Feedback murit
- 37 Do you twen or plan to but one of the fallowing mi crocomanter systems? II = I have ou inverse in micro. potents or responsibilities of arming, 1 = 1 twen on Apple III.

 2 = plan to buy an Apple III. 3 nown in Packs Stock 1 RS-80 4 - plan to drij n 1 RS 80, 5 = own nn Anon 800, Sn plan no buy an Araki 800, 1 - pien some pilika mining computer, S - plan to buy some other microcomputer 9 n have no place so buy n mecrocomputer because I nl residy have access so nimes commoveer

Questions 36 through 36 ask how much of your lessure time you spend in various nativities. Fick one of the felforwing supplyings to describe what transforms on the procestwitten 8 - 1 mover do this ectivity: 7 ii 1 apend very terro from a n this activity. 2 =1 spend some since ou this activihc.3 = 1 spond in good deat of sine air the activity. 4 = 7 Application and the large from recovery their activities

- 36 Playing board military games
- Playing-board nill 1 games
- 40 Pillipnyrole plening lantasy games
- 41. Playing role playing scinnos liction grimes
- 42 Plnying gonemi initires/ board games 43 Playing 1 Vivideo games
- 44 Playing home computer games
- Cong massivards and gifter purplet
- 6 Successing or longuing
- #7 Playing persong prackgrba1.
- ex. Playing other sprint
- Collecting coine startigh nin
- 10. Traing things mound the house. \$1. Tisserving temphac/mgac
- 52 Real no liction
- \$3. Reading our 1keon
- 54. Attending monet 56. Allouding live nheater
- Towns cardeones

Please rais the following permit on a 1 to 8 scale with 1 iselicating in particularly strong distille for it paine, and 3 an assecutly Invocable syrupe. Plante rate gain those german, which you hang played (equina) on poponent or nothing at leaning receipt the best joing 11 per base. rear ple seeding and after it among each language from mm is Imapend "d" in the swapp). All corper street are SPI published, ninless atherwise specified

- 67 Security I the Stanless Sheet Rot
- Dr. Polimica
- 59 Tural Frontier (Rd Porebell
- 90. Asteroid Printes IYRI
- 41 Demon's Ron IVP (
- E. Arsacl plane Massami YBI
- 63. Sparas Warrior (Argent Kredhes& Wegic'l Richladal
- B. Dragnn Pass 11 Cft
- 86 Killiğ gil jihe Moyini'əm (Dimension 6)
- 67 Tegend of Robin Hopel IOSGI
- B. Inmastic Incountries (Vest Cover)
- Working Unternational Team! 79. Žargo's 1 prds linternational 1samil
- 71 Milear Woods Hintginstonal Team!
- 72 Phigh Tentiran (Pesian Problement
- 23. Ware 1 the Worlds (11 G)
- Consolors 74 through 78 at 1 year about genre wholen you would like to the appear to Area Press asswer these exertions on a state of "1" so "3," built 1 indicating view Other desire to see such arricles appear to A rea to Standard-
- ing nivery strong deavisifor such articles. 74 Geenstonal Analysis Deals with the tactics and nitra-
- largies of play in a specific game. 75. In-death flewer Intertwo description of a specific statute with particular planning in un newstation nucleon
- and playablin 75. Documental Plan Description of and common ou The move by move propress plan acqual came player rough
- 77 Survey Review Surrenay of games of a poscific area boe onley normium a greety (Fedmap edited Issuina g of plevability a fainnmber oil games by many nomponing
- 78 Sephanic and Waveout Additional remember and pofictual rathe to be edded to extend gamen
- flace the fallering genre propesse's on nonety of 1 to 9. with I indicating very tritle intention to key the game if published and Swellcanings definite intermores autumobaza.
- 78 Doom Run in the late 22nd Century, the world's population has enclosed itself in domed overs to protect agricus? the venteral pollingou believed to calenoutryda. Sa nanny robain and "anull" squada mentera a totaleeran paaca, Acyque cangivi exhiphing anni-social behavion in will alled mean for often personal and brought to the lower domins of the new tenuecascal arms. Helenowe to the mthornes, never three prefernts a a granp of determined headom lighters will are willing to risk ninj thing assert the unknown outride in escape. Exam floorwoodin m. date the descentor ascent of three "breamers" from the domed on. One player song pla the ascapous, and rise office the wardenn. A randomly goffernich number of runners with nich wood bag of inferent make but all security and make the desperate yemble for freedom. Along the wat they discover unfloown affins, instors in they in shall, and tooks and weapons that may aid in hinder then escape The ZZ" x 34" map would show several tiern of the domed 41y And 200 delethoard preces would represent the case writers robots members of the "sould" squart wareness and rooin. Rinks would grown eligible and delection, condes of nantal between flors and along condorn rang ad and hand to bend combot, and special learning of the Oil) and a Inhance room Apossible Antagamy is set for \$12
- O The Stor Sanction, 2732 AD the sole in stom has been long whattied except for the purer gan grines, hismaking like growns to 3 Indiger strong, and it seems an ago of peace han come on last - but their it was brewind Earth has pratounly growded her roles over the planets and moons, but they namer for they independence and seem writing to highli to assert in. Eve major groups - the Cond of World Government, the Area and the Harmos Corpor mions, and two poworful but anargonous coatracts of puter and more worlde - are waters as no to wantor their principles. An the arginments rape, these groups have recritised and womed solect against to shall the baterios of power their wan. The Star Synglyon is a malli player game. of integral two to five players conduit the agency of each groug and send them on them covernitates - adsessingoons, scealing sectors, buying oil politicaris and real laedeck, becoming double agents, no. Thomosplairs sake

down from world mile voll of world in bey man whole them belignosis where is of the mail telescip of bell themsels self-upon all themsels of bell themsels paners. A 2" of 2" man wyorld show the purpose of the paners and money, out a notion replacement of the paners and money, out a notion replacement and paners and money out to the paners of the self-upon and themsels of the paners of the self-upon section to the paners of paners of the paners of the paners of paners of paners of the paners of the paners of paners of paners of the paners of the paners of paners of paners of the paners of the paners of paners of paners of the paners of the paners of paners of paners of the paners of the paners of paners of paners of the paners of the paners of pan

III AXE IAnn Englaration Enterprises), Starved for ortical resources throng on proceedar conflegation, the Federation ligenses by by-night burtins like Abe Exploradon Enterprises | AREI to obten crubal minerals from statlar sectors only presonly examined in the perm AXE world hein muld plever game appresenting enveral procurement reams apreseding out from the molt or all to locate and accomplate and minimal Players across composing "minerer merdenanes", did wind din todo team e diwn individual skiffin and equipment, plun and timited additional reserve. resources of the moundant to. Victory is adternated by the relating value of finds knaded, minnin extra exponse or losses incurred by the comparete mather ship. Plevers have to search move the material to the ship, possibly 1 ply) the name to, and man even accomes to suborgon other seems. AXE would include a 22" a 34" map of places for nion, 200 countain. 12 pages of raise. A possible 4ren game in sell-based for \$12

82. Stan Communed From min use of the Solan Hegement to the 1ng will will the Xonophobes, taskniforces of inteships and startolder stude comments fought nomeronn helities it roughout our region of the galaxy. Sur-Command would be an operational level simulation of comparing to renture and defend are systems. Pleaned would control lefestyps, assent groups of starsolders, Ster Genes, sending bases, Apones of Public 1 afen, heme world million and leadern froftens would cook both in sound between the telestapa and Star Gates and an the surface of planets as assumit groups niract and local defenses. A vanery of recruse would be give table. From the Hitself Effect which can immobilize adfended to pan version borndn to Idobronic Temest" bambs, 1 he 22" n 34" map world feature not had not not give dimensionel retrie sensetion dille eletter eystem and the other helt planetary surface. Countern 1400 to gift would be used to indicate the positions of the plannin as they move pround ind sun and would also be used to indicate unusual surface ter rèin. Mamerana scenanas would be indiaded an well as a es in with Say/Force: to sell for d%

IS The Tenutius Inceresion. Ind try: human sergers d I 81 Ursee Materia (Tentalus colony) thought the tenas Bial planet they land thad always been normabiled. En pept fonorym-ave gloss and 1sh in the posses, the fands seemed deserted. They were all n1 orked, ring o l1 lie term Red to laid the remaint of digresorie anderground temp the Inst avidance of extratevestrial ife to date Immedi ning, on excavorion roam was formed to begin delving in to the mystery of and Tentalus mound. The Servetor From vettor would be a game for one to an playant each as surrang and rate of an explanar Final, an entry idla after mound must be receivered, if in time selenimen not diways be ancostalul and they menetir no dormant forces long thought gone. Once inside the evoluting team must math its way mirough the darfness socking the inswor to the unfolding mystation and danger. The game would indinde dn 11" x 17" mee of the mound where the idial excavicion begins. Once a passageway in located, the littin or oil and mound would be pleased using a fing semiler to the Clavelet a 1 8 local dystem. Encounterd would be 1 midled emiliar to the paveginot alony system of The S'mystess Sneel Flar Included to the game would no 400 backprinted opunters and rules booklet will distingive paragraphs. To

M. Dragon a Epp. Based on the best seiting novel by Robert 1 Forward thin came would simulde the rise of the Cheek an emcebic fileform that evolves on the sun face of a neutron star. From two to tive players would condo i nmail mibes of C1 sain and priempi so consolidats them wild graphing. At first there are natural threate - and ndiors, barbarrans, stanvador, star quakrin - to contend wint, dinnonce sectionings begans to blossom the build ing of nations begins. Hiller would cover the special fee nee of I the new litter did, suich no and invence grewin odd magnetic forces, bent notogical advances, revolutores and connervesolutions, and, lim24, consecutive impos sibly long-lived lumene who come is visit the nend on pror. It would include a 22" n 34" map, 200 counters, and 15 pages of rules. A possible vines piemo verti ringgori mn smellion Dr. 1 orwerd is set for \$12. Availability subject to author's approval

66. Conspusat of Space. The Immen Federation spread our from neath in a companies lides companies of proform non, colonist on and wor. A ten most ware encountered, settlements out tions ther wat de, and not a lew grack fan finnin made. Conquestic/ Space would simulate if n outload, ning nigerne system similer to Consustation from tion of the passage would such represent a spagetoned power hissed on earth, an optional player would represent the Global Bont for loans and arbumbles. The 22" x 34" map would not own the night years within 20 sight-years of earth. The composition of sech system would not be I nown unit a player sands an expedition to explore 1. A ohin would be drawn which would give the nyelem's suiteonin for habitstion, givin life, resources, and acessble lost pyllimitians and technologies. Colorists would follow, senting up governments, space pore, and military bases. Unin'i sonshie granate could be terriformed, occafrional piracy might occur and were may breakout be tween must colonias or writt unfoendly alient. The 200 backs tinted counters would represent nionships tprobes, miting, transporti surface colonies fisterult dipode Iradem, cides), and individuals (commanders, explorers, government i andom inventio will include wars back on sent1 legidemics, technological advances, and declard bann of independence for colonies. Uping the same in consile es Diniverse. Conquest o 1 Space would be n on in wire ind Miroto-praying dystem, A possible Avergeme (d

86. The Folt of Surpery, After and War of Innedom Insured so by Indipowerful mage. Arvent the lands of DenomeRn growned under the oppression of ild new yogn) and his minions. The black magic these fearsome mages created was intended to bring back the ancient. corride gools, and the ter peoples of the land were freely secrificed as dread offerings. Yet these were those who sould resist Arean and ettampt to not the lends of the tourness. Small bands of heroeu and write waards travelled the land to more the sword of freedom a nee more. Arvan, well aware at the Bouble, loosed the demons and heliann to dact down and eraclicate the rabet. Yet each new opposity tannock the 1 mmm of Narrod and drew namer the day of final reckoning. The FeV of Sprany would be n two-player game locately based on Freedom to the Balance the game map would show the continent of Genomeka broken no into the approus provinces will the versed popplanten of humane faene foll and unknown bemas Charantees no balls sides would no recremented by 56 cards, want such mind for ribility as nitigitor, leader, son certed and beginner Missions would be performed in support of a player's goein - casting spale, wooning the populeas, heroic deeds, missery, ecc. The 400 ndc4prented companies was dat reconnect of thereins pyrous of millions with a demons and helight, sessions, the Thieve's Gold, the sumble ancount gods, and a ther forces in the rebelion for sell for d3D.

87. CHIT Number! Johnny Flatt his uncontrolled after his encourser with the remand of Doctor X is then hideaway cavers, in finse southering liver nieser to the fing di dyeannio indi lea bande 1 lm 1911 he nd rible to secape in time? Come tunk next writin to see ind tholling conclumen of The Purple Death Res of Doctor XI The world of Saturday internoon sedain of york world be lovered increated to a role-playing game in Cliff Hanger! A small group of Piercess, owns with special generally and idents sunt as padpan wizardry, nityrockethno priction, rocket beley, and ammy depinition proof guns, would nect down n implement crong a 1 villaire or aliene commanded by d power hundry madman, also with a collection of errotic weaponry and powers, as save the wadd, preson donocredy, and have a hoppy desquement. Game systems. would pover character generation, creation a fep accides eact with an appropriate Aff hanger at the and - and resolution of and central mystery on so the identity of the med leader. The game would include # 64-page book # 1 n mold rules and "serial" ideat in selection of combat displays traver, styrockers, the findly on hessor's laboraform our F. 20D counters of yet our shapes and sizes, and n 2" hon. To sell for \$20.

38. Kapswill Bjeece Bassel on Larry Invient's Knozim Space series (President Angulant English Robinson State (President Space series (President Space

evellebility from the author. To include a 72"×34" fourcolor game map, and 80 pages of rules and charts. To self

38. The Strume Leports Atlast A (/okerse supplamen) contacting of disamplets wealt and descriptive quidy to all the planeld impons, exteroid belts and mors in the doublesize system of Gamme 1 spotn. Fut-color world logic and anviron the maps would be preserved in rwg versions one for the GM with a complete explanation and heavily and one for the players with limited visual and written information, Every world, environ, pay, lockstry, serriematte, military muthors and autorius the quotem's hittensi would be presented. The organization of commerce, eronsportation, security and Federal forces in the double system would complete the background information. A host of NPC's like administrations correspondents and delebyber of the system) and causeures indicempon to the worlds would gravide a multihube of encounter and edand the state of t

80. Federal Persons: A University supplement consisting of incorprising purpose the because was newty-ment and opinbanoapash-likes of and Ara oppared, and Appearly for Interestable Development, that free likes he Fadgest, No-Scoure, the Sparcetooppers, and the Federal Neav Fighweg gaar seasonic to includicatill in each service, minter verticels and mintary specializing would be inselined in greater detail, with coherentic objective where are proposals. Adversions date and encounters to not increase service, in strongle-arm in min if the literature.

38 Outgoen, Eserthy ned Town. A Droporcluser suppliered proving 8 yetates in actionally operating durgeon condon, widerness and near it would include 500 to 950 custines, 100 of which would not 11 years of widers (special encourse. A 24 to 27 coaps brokeld would exclude bloke to general mandom extraoriers in various areas, allowing notinesse would life. The suppliered would be laidly at law to the planting primary integration areas, allowing includes a province of the primary in which is a suppliered to the province of which is a suppliered to the primary of matter than for berzy using only one set of fairli lost from any particularity answers. To sail for suppliered to the province of the primary of the primary of primary particularity and system. To sail for the province of the primary of th

III. HIPT's Havenge. They came out of the Burron Hillin - circle goblins, gryphons, demons, and even 1h yel, the Black Dragon - all animoned and controlled by Sith. and evil adept. They came and attecked the trading city of Margen, and other a worde barnet, destroyed in if the dry had the being of heroes, maybe Hwoyldn't have tallen. Can younDragonDusenchemosern save and dry from deturenon1 Suh's Revenge is a table top wargame amulating on my combet ion *DragonOunt* world. Using an Improved version of SPI in Medieval Bartles nystem, it would be deagned to give the gamesmaster a system for the rescapeon of one giving combat, Inthy excontanting all characters while with to perboosite. Rules for allogo techcis, army combet, porsonal comban, magic, flying creennes, and the officer period was been and their to most to art be included. White would represent 100 to 500 man for dwinner, elver, etc.f, or individual feeders, domone, dragons, or attended. The game would concern are on the award and scroory aspects of begin heapters. for about devotion, and sorony. One 22" n 34" map, 18 pages of rules 400 counters. To sail for \$11.00.

EL. The Fine City of Beathing, if Deposition Assistance rend contenting a light halded on the paid in called off the fact to that his his, in ravel quale, and in deal of IV-77 can'th virtual rendered produced a fine of the paid for the contention and the paid of the paid for the paid for the paid for the paid of the

Naguestion

Subscribe now and get a free issue of

Send your sub to Dept. 1408 end you'll get
7 leaves of Ares for the price of 6|
Every issue of Ares contains a complete, ready-

Every issue of Ares contains a complete, readyto-play science fiction or lantasy game, plus lop notch fiction, tascinning articles, and reviews of all media.



Decision of the Review by the Trainfest Steet Rull map it as sample playing places [140 proces in game).

Believed reproduction of pages from Area.





Featured in every issue of Ares:

- ★ Each issue game contains a 22° × 34° playing surface, 200 playing pieces and rules booklet insert
- ★ Expanded reviews of sf/f computer, roleplaying and board games
- ★ Science Ior Science Figuron
- ★ Facis for Faniasy
- acis for Paniasy
- ★ DiagonNotes for DragonQuest players
- Issue game background fiction and articles
- ★ Designer's notes on upconting sl/l games and tote-playing supplements

Please use this coupon when ordering your sub

Strategy & Tactics

Strategy & Tactics features a complane game in each issue recreating one of bays's great hattles or one of today's potential cuses...plus you'll find indepth historical dam and gamerrrinus,



☆☆ネ 7 issues for the price of 6 l ☆☆☆

Featured in each leave of Strategy & Tactics:

- ★ A complete, ready-to-play military/fusionical game
 ★ Two Incisive historical background articles
- * Reviews of the newest names and books
- * Reviews of the newest games and books
- * The latest gamling industry news and gnsrip
- * For Your Information

Send your ordar to Dept 1406 end you'll get en extre haue of S&Fadded FREE to your aubacription!

Send oher	m arm	omay are	ierta
<>>	S	P	Depr. 257 P New Y

Depr. 1408 257 Park Avenue South New York, NY 10010-7366

Please enter my subscription to Area:

☐ 1 yr (6 issues): \$16 ☐ 2 yrr (12 issues): \$30 ...plus FREE bonus issue! ...plus FREE bonus issue! ☐ 3 yrs (18 issues): \$42 ☐ SPECIAL: 5 yrs (30 irsues), \$55

plus FREE honus strue! ...plus FREE bonus issue!
Please enter my aubactipdon to S&T.

☐ Lyr (6 issues), \$18 ☐ 2 yrs (12 issues): \$34

... plus FREE bonus issue! ... plus FREE bonus issue!

□ 3 yrs [18 issues]: \$48 □ SPECIAL! 5 yrs [30 issues): \$69

	Apt I
Srr rr	

Picase ar educed bitth (for ID purposes) \(\frac{1}{4} \, \frac{1

Acci bi.

alphanini							
	FOR OFFICE USEONLY	Cus Code	Total	C redli	Poweer	The	

Designer's Notes

DragonGuest Update

By the time you read this, Enchanted Wood will be at the printer, if not afreetly shipped to the stores. All the design and development work has been done, and the typesarring in about half finished at the writing. Sa, you will be seeing it abon, if you haven't seen at almady.

Areane Wildom to almost limited Med of the averties and type-set, with many changes dual to be implemented now that I have creative control. Many strange decisions were made by the authors of the metarial already written, most of which arcse from the fact that they did not play DQ very much first all. They seemed to be that the Dag panduast audience would accept any metarial, seen fir in had not been playtested and carefully integrated into the system. I have extensively issued all the material in Arcane Wisdom, and need to add and outbrack information from the text as it now outs!

Presently, it connince three new colleges at magic Leser Summonings, Rune Magges, and Shaping Magical, a system for new apell contains and research, a list of many lemous magical tieres from mythology, a list of heabe and gene and their uses, and elempins at the creation of magic items. A decision still must be resched as to the addition of fitner must be resched as to the addition of three more Colleges atill in the design stare — Wizardry, White Magics, and Feere Miggics. Blindtest dopins have gone out and we are eventural the results.

Warld Generation is being datayed uninformaria? This te allow the DGZnd Edition to get out there into your eager hands. Steve Jackson's massive work is complete and will be marketed as in territ or softbound book, opportumetely (26 pages in fend th.

DreganQuast 2nd Edition is currently at the primar and well bern in a stores by med. November, if will be sold in two configurations and is 480-page hardbaund book, the athat is a 2° box vorsion and will include the new 20 screen, indee, and 7 he Bished of Alfactus in this version the rules will come as a 160-page solfbound book that will be three-ring hole punched, for convenience. The hardbound book will self as 14 60 and includes an introductiony edworntier [7hs. Carer of Alf-Achbort, in the possed version will self life.]

both games contain the new haire-tobend combat system, which, hopefully, combines the datal and completeness at the anginal but what the cumbersome procadurae and systems of the original. I have made an affert in de-legalite the nates in the combat section as much as possible, far while the genes selle well to SPI fare it all has vert to make a great dant in the general one-playing market. The may partly be detoned to the completeness, but rofe-players are turned all by the case numbers, the pargon, and the verbose nature. Time will tell whether are succeeded. Playtesters report that the new systam takes 59% to 75% lost sime to play through a typical combat, and the playtest gloups includ a veteran 20 players as well as 200 player a fintereshedly, while all groups report a verall favorable results with many being highly entities a play of the playte find the playtest of th

Beyond these projects the future media hay? I want very much to de another Aluais map, a fully developed city project, and a skills supplement. Which at these ties light of day is uncertain. At every affect meeting I demplay in the more 2O material, and I believe my ploes are beginning to be hard.

On the outside, Judges Guild has been leaned to produce DQ edventures, and their first product will be on the market befara Christmae Gerry Khig.

Star Trader

Another major eystem has been added to Star Trader and eagle changes have taken to Star Trader and eagle changes have taken ploco in the game's trade system annot let star properse report in that measurable. The added system almost are the affects of planetary contacts, personal influence, and occumulated knowledge at a market. Essientially, players with strade frequently for in volume at a particular eystem will gain an advantage over players who they deat finate less frequently Eventually, a player can achieve the étatus of "Marker's Manager," at whole point he regulates all trading an one world in a particular commiddity.

This system were added for three resones first it is registric and dods on moortant alement (conrects) to the simulational value of the game; second, this agreemede-courtegal players to develop fairly constant grade routes; third, the system allowed the players to opecrative in apecials goods and downstee markets of their chopsing.

The changes in the game's trade system took the form of additional datas. In the onamail trade system, buying and selling were ralatively abstract, and there was little tirect interaction between the players. The system. hed certain advantages febsolutely no calculations were required of the players, for examplat, but the tack of player interaction proved a deadener for player and Consumed by an interest in free-market economics. The new aystem, which involves bidding among the players, ia both mora accurate than the priginal system, and a lot of fun to play fra disadvantage is that it takes more time. Ta compensate, the number at systems and goods dealt with in the game has been reduced: the game has become a lot tighter and better in legrated as a result.

Another modification, elthough not as broad reaching 6s the two above, is an increase in the importance of the Regulatian index. Formerly celled the IR-Regulation index index formerly celled the IR-Regulation index formerly celled the IR-Regulation index formerly celled the IR-Regulation index formerly celled to import and prevent them fram going wild with pracy and sebotings. But III the players are counsisted for the bad press cases duty. ing an Federal crusers, abouldn't they elso benefit from a good reputation? I think so, and the index now effects a variety at game functions na positive way (getting loans, for example). Nink Key

Ghostship

This game has taken a stap backword in its dovelopment. The lines attempt at the game used a puregraph system similar to Voyege of the Pendors, but was found to be tacking on a few counts. First, the answer as to why the elian craft would have entered our aystem was buried in the paragraphs, and we fall such a situation was undesmable; secand, with paragraphe the game has a limited play life, for when all the story lines are exhavieted the players are left with a game nelengar centarring envisuence. A few miner efforts were attempted to correct the arruation, all to na one's satisfaction fraction all mines, and a totally new system is in the won soutstandard new

Rather then moving the explorers through a ship and encountering keyed chits ther sond the player to the appropriate caregraph, the ayatam will use tiles containing aymbols representing power sources, controls, access pointe, opanings, corndors. compliter equipment, electronic equipment. etc. Each tile is investigated by the players, using the equipment they have brought with them and the skills which the players choose for the characters before they embark. Depending an the results of the investigation. the till is turned over in a certain direction tareveal symbols. The direction in which the tile is turned will yield aither useful, confusing, or dangerous symbols. The tiles ere grouped tegether in erest of the ship and the eymbols on the tiles relate to each other, thus forming such groupings as "high energy/ computer equipment/control device/axternal output," The player uses his noogin to connect the symbole logically and mech conclusions concerning the section of the ship he is in and its purpose tsort of a cosmic Concentration

Our major prableme of this point involve what type at a dymbol so use and how convoluted to make the connections, plus deading what his "vactory conditions" should be. Would aur audience accept a game where competition was not the primary purpose at playing, but rather an exercise in logic and thought process such at doing a consumer hower any comments about this question, alless posted the soon. Serv Kim.

To Help Us Better Fulfill Your Customer Service Request...

....please 03 not Include any other message to visit soften the same message at your reviewal or subscription to any reasonate, or on any containing a containing and a subscription to any reasonate and the procession review of the procession of the procession of paper, there is a good channed that allies one girl the following as separate shared with a second message with your renewal, with a second message with your renewal, which is the procession of the p

SPI IS PLEASED TO ANNOUNCE

TagonQueșt Second Edition

A complete and coherent revision and enhancement of the most powerful, open-ended fantasy role-playing system in print! Available two great ways:

 ★ A beautiful hardbound book containing the complete Second Edition version plus a starting adventure. 160 pages, full-color cover, two-color text pages, 8¼ "×11" large book format.

** Bookease boxed version including softcore edition with three-hole punch pages for binder use; Gamesmaster Screen (2nd Edition); softcover BV6 ** NT*, 24-page udventure booklet, The Blade of Allectus; and twp 20-vided high quality Gamessience dice.

New Features in the 2nd Edition

Completely new combet system — designed to allow speedy combot resolution in campungs up still that a statisfying sense of realism. Note that the first edition combus system is still useable (by those who prefer ii) with the second clinton of DragonQuest.

improved experience points system — now your characters can make noticeable and rangible guits within the context of a campaign,

One handy book — whether it's the high quality hardcaver edition or the convenient perfect-bound, pusched softcover — you now have it all in one well made book produced by one of America's firest book printer/manufacturers. The paper used is high quality, with ucld-free sheets which, unlike cheap, groundwood publications, will not yellow or crumble with a few years' age (in fact, with reasonable care, the book will last a long us you do?).

NOW AVAILABLE NATIONWIOE

Hardcover Book; \$14 Boxed Version; \$20



DRAGONSLAYER

A fantastic character-action game based on the film

Included in this game...

- One fulf-color 17" x 22" map of the mythical kingdom of Urland
- One hundred colorful 1"×1¼" die cut cardboard playing tiles
- ★ One 11" × 17" Dragon Battle Display
- * One 8½"×11" sheet of easy to understand rules
- One 8% "×11" sheet of quick reference summaries and a complete example of play

In Droponslaver, you are a mogicion emborked on a quest to destroy Vermithrax Pejorative, the lost Drozon, Before you confront the dread beast, you must travel throughout the island kingdom of Urland in search of companions, mugicol items, spells, and weapons. Your journey will be eased or hindered by events that occur along the road, and your every step will be dogged by the King's men - desperate men who would take you captive to thwort your mission. And should your good fortune and skill see you through oll the dongers of the road, the greatest peril yet awaits you. You must face and match the owesome creature you have sworn to destroy before you con win,... before you can cloim the title, Dragonslaver.

Dragonslayer is an easy-to-learn odventure for two to faur ployers of oil oges. In two to three hours, you can ploy o gome through to its exciting conclusion. And if you foil to sloy the Drogon once, you will be stare to try again, because no two games will be oilke. The unexpected lurks in every town and homiet of Drogonslayer, and you never know until you face the featsome creature how great a hero you can be.

Available nationwide for \$15



257 Park Avenue South New York, NY 10010 (2)21 673-4103













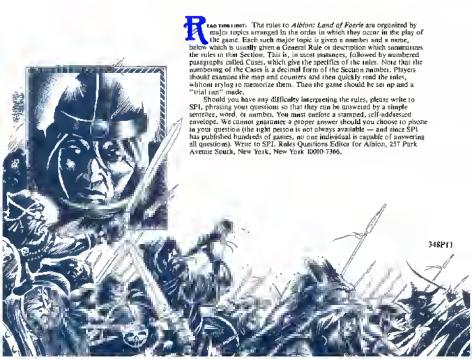






Land of Facric RULES OF PLAY

Copyright © 1981, Simulatoria Publications, Inc., New York, NY 10010-738



[1.0] Introduction

COMMENTARY:

In the year 2679 (399 B.C., occording to modern reckoning), Anberun, King of Albion, sailed in search of Jornnheim. With him sailed his court magician, Conn the Shaper, the Champion of Leinster, Ogmi lconfist, and a hundred of the flower of Exemp nobility in five geent sading ships. They wero to bt gont a year.

Nearly three months to the dnt filler Anbeton departed Albion, the Trolls of Strichelydt brought before Grogan, their warehiel, it young Elyest captain cuptured in n border trid into Athian. Prit to the questurn, the soldier revealed what he knew of the King't phyenet, On the advice of his conet witt h, Callach, the Troll watt hiel dispotched his captive north into the lond of Morat, there to once again by put to the question for the edification of limit Troll-Lord, Master ol Moray and Speaker ol the Claus.

As leader of the homorian Confederafrom a) the North, It was limit's took to wrigh the ellers of such information noon the tonnons balance of power between the homorium and their hereditary enomies, the Elves. And so it was that Imric weighed and nondered and came at last to a decision. And that decirron was war

Albron: Land of Faertt is n samt of strotegy for two players, set against the backdrop of the Third Bomonon Win of 2680, which wenkt ned the power of Facele in the Enchanted Isles (present-day tooland and England) and poved the way lot the domination of men. One player (the Fornoman player) contacts the Trolls jalso called Emmoriaus) of the Conlideration of the North (present-day Scotland), Connaught, Minnsiet, and the Eastminrch, os well os the Trolls' allies, the Humons (called Mundanos) of The Borders, The Weald, and The Eastmitth. The other player (the Faeric player) controls the Elvish Kingdoms of Albion. Gwynt dd, Ubtt t, and Leinster and the offied Gnomes of the Ht atthstead of Curwyllan

The players niternotely move proces trom senting the lotters and persons ander then control seross o map of nuclent British and littland and uso these pieces to attnt'k each other, to captific strategic objectives, and to otherwise fullfil their victory conditions in the scenmio being played.

[2.0] Game Components

COMMENTARY:

Each copy of Albron should include the lollowing components:

One 22" × 34" same mnp Ont Section of 200 die-entt aidboard

playing pieces. One 16-page bookles of rules and

support matttinl Two six-sided dice (not included in

Aver edition1

One game box (notint Inded in Aresedition)

If ant of these parts att missing of damaged, describe the problem on n posteard and mailttto:

ALBION, LAND OF FACRIF RULES, PAGE 2

Costomer Servier Dent. Simplifications Publications, Inc. 257 Pack Avenue South

New York, NY 10010-7366

Note that 5P1 cannot teplace gume compurents displaying only minor miniforditung ittaticitratiles.

CASI-5:

(2.1) The map represents ancient treined and Britain, port of the Encopean continent, and surrounding waters.

The hexagonal and superimposed on many terroin regulates about mont and posttioning of playing pitters. Each hexagon (hex) appresents no area long leagues from side to side. The man is also divided into n rinmber of kingdoms and stri zones, to illow plant is no visualize the celetive structure situation and execute the mechanics of plats Some haves are onlog-coded to Indicate the Maint al Aspect of the hex (either mundant), normal, rechanted, or wild magic)

[2.2] This game includes various chorts and tables, the usos of whith are explained in appropriate rales Sections.

The charts and tables prented on the man int Inde the Terrain Ellects Chart, Combat Results Table, Casualty Inble, Attertion Table, Discovery Table, and Activition Table A Combat Rating Roster, ponted in this rules booklet, is provided in hulp players regard the status of persons under their control (this costre should be photocopied for repeated use). Four detailed summanies tuichantments, Mogit Items, Places of Powt t, and Persons - nre nlso provided in this booklet.

(2.3) The ploying placed represent companies of troops, Individual phips, and persons who fought in the Thitid Fornovinn Wns.

Auminn no represented by Individual Combat Strength Points (CSP's) of n pntrigular case and kingdom. Within the sumi color, these pieces out intritthanginble, inst os though they wert denominations of monty Euch CSP represents n t 0mman; of 75 to 150 soldiers, dr pending on the cace.

Each phip piece represents a single named war ship at Inliattength (when lott np) or damaged (when lace down).

Each person plnying piece tratt sents ont of the leading personolities who lought in the war. In most cases, the bont face of the piece shows the person in the eompany of an r scout of troops (convalent to a single CSP). gold the back faco shows the person without hlar seorr

Various markers are also used in the gainst to represent mojor items and destructed loricesses, and to help players keep teack of gamt activities.

SAMPLE PLAYING PIECES Atmy Playing Plat n (Eront)



At my Playing Pieco (Bat ki)



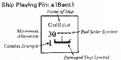
Note: Some nemy pieces have the nome of the lantessin which thet are diployed on the front, and the number of that hex on the back, to belo players set up tho game. Other aumy playing proces are distinguished only by kingdom. These pieces are printed with dilferent Combat Strengths on the Iront and back to provide great e flexibility in bet nking. down of mies. There is no dillerence among Combut Strength Points of the same kingdom, and they may be leedly exchanged (like money) to break down in build up acmies to reflect taxnalties or to assist in manenver and doployment of those armies.

Altogether, there are lour types of numy pieces representing the lone tuces depicted in tht game:



Ship Playing Pint elFront l





Parson Pinying Piece l Econt 1



Person Pinying Pieco (Bat K)



Note: Many persons in the gamt have special. abilities that are depitted by the Person Symbolinsed on their playing pieces;

ALBION: LAND OF FAERIE RULES, PAGE 3

[3.0] Game Terms

dittingnith the playing pieces and attions of one player from those of the other. All precet controlled by one player are letendly to one another and are untimes of all pieces controlled by the other player. Phases during which players may undertakt certain activities (see Comise of Plat. 5.0) are also cell med to as friendly or enemy Ifor examnte, a friendly Movement Phase). All Intendiv pieces occupying a tingle hex constitute a track, sometimes it It fold to at a "Forti

Playing pieces are distinguished by type Jatmy, ship, or person); race (Ell, Minidane, Troll, or Gnome); and kingdom (Ulette, Leintter, Ministri, Connatight, The Weald, Eastmatch, The Borders, Curwellan, Mondanin, Albinn, Gwynedd, Strathclide, Ochil, ot Moray) The playing piecet also hat't variont carlinet princed on the ma

Maximum Combat Strength, A piece't basic ability to engage in combat. Combat Strength is measured in Combut Strength Points (CSP's). Each army piece consists of the number of CSP't printed on it. Each escort consists of one CSP. Each person has a Musdminim Combat Strength printed on his miece. That it the Combai Sciencellt with which the person tratte the game. At he suffert wonndt, hit Combit Strength will det tt ase to it new Cut root Combit Strength: at a result of healing, his Current Combat Strength can be increased to his Maximum. Combat Strength again. Only this hantment. or possession of a magic item call caise a person's Chirent Combat Strength higher than the Maximum pointed on Itis piece. When involved in combat, a person always user hit Cuttt nt Combai Strength.

Basin Magic Strangth, A nteasure of a person't ability to perform magic. By adding the t nrient Maine Level (which variet according to the Game-Tren in progress) to a person't Banks Mogot Storogth, the person't Current Magit Strength it determined. This Untrent Magic Strength helps dett imine the range of which and no hundragens will be offerrive.

Command Rating. A measure of a person's ability to command friendly army CSP's

Movement Allowance. The meature of a person's ability to move across the map. The Movement Allowance is expressed in terme of Movement Points, which are expended to entra a hex

The magicial quality of a particular hex Is known as the her's Aspatt. A hex has either no Acrees, or has one of three dutract At pects: mnndant , encltanted, or wild magit.

[4,0] How to Start the Game

1. Select a seenatio (see 22.0 and 23.0) and determine who witt play each side. 2. Set up the active pieces in the hever in-

diguted us to flower: Note that the following playing pieces are detignited by hex number (in bold), person,

of a my pieres (c.g., Troll × 4 flieans 4 CSP's of Trolls).

Clan Maray

2611: Bargnest (Brignest) 2613: Fleetfoot IFItleott. Windridet (Windrdt), Stormerow Strmeryl, Redtooth (Rdtooth), 2714; Troll × 4, 2810; Rnrik, Troll × 4, 3012, Imrit, Tentl × J. 3105: Gur foch (Gairleh), Trott × 6. 3206: Oakheart (Oakhrt),

Clan Ochil

3118: [togon, Gulfoot, Reefridet [Ret fedi), Moonton [Moonto], Troll x 6 3314; Glattyn, Tmll×6

Clan Cumrock of Struthclyde 2521: Troll x 4, 2920: Grogan, Culluch, Troll x 4

Man of the Eastmerch 3337; Dobit the Stryet, 3439; Manon, Troll x 4, 3839; Mad Amsel, Mondant x 6, 3737; Bran Og, Mundant × 2.

Kingdom of the Borders 3216 Brian Mac It er (Mar It r.), Seasnake (Seninkr), Minudane × 6, 3321 Mulidone × 2.

Clan Connaught 0720 frontpoth (Little offt), Seatone, Blue/ish Binlich), 1421: Connun, Troll x 6

Clan Mac Ennis of Munster 0327: Fairwind | Fatrwind |, Pelican, Troll × 4. 1026: Ballot, Troll x 6.

Mars of the Weald

2242: Seasone 2340: Cormac, Mundant × 6. 2941. Dando, Mnndane x 2, 3145. Sean, Mrindant × 6, 3543 Mistworker (Mstwike).

Kingdom of Albian 2339 Edmt, Filamerider (Emrider), t'lf x 4 3034 Elidor, t II × 4 3140: Colleran, Elf × 4 3429: Dorsen Elfx 2

3. The Facric player sets up his Inactival processin the hear r indicated as follows:

Kingdom of Lainster 1426: Dagda, thigk, Elf x 6 1626: Angos MILL OR (MILCOR), Ett × 4.

Kingdom of Utster 1318 Chicagan (Chacan), Elf × 4, 1822

Findatt a lifth amail, Morien, Ell x 6. Trollbune 1#121

Kingdom of Gwynedd 1836: Midinhii [Midnhii], Seawitch (Seawtch), Elf x 6, 2030, Arwan, Mornston (Mrnstart, Elf x 6, 2437; Branwer (Branwn). Elf × 4, 2830: Evenstar (Evastur), Flf × 2,

The Gnomes of Curwyllan 1241 Trainoin (Tempin), Ginome x 6, 1740: Erskine, Malekin, Gnome x 14, Lyme's

Hammer 10111 2240: Spriggan (Spriggan), Gnomex 8 4. The Facric player sett up those inuctive.

persons controlled by seither player in the hexes indicated at follows: 2034: Drinatis the White, 2606: Methathe

Wise, 3433: Gerflux Huefuy (Gerflax), 3705: The Worm of Mouse Stour.

5. The Fornoman player deploye the 10 actitue to in the he ses indicated as follows: 1023. Dana't Toront (#05). Nnada's Helm. (#09), The Red Clem er (#10), 1323. The Book of Glamones (#Qt), The Book of Gyret (102), 2128: The Madecar of Gofannon.

1880 2629: Colt Pixs (404) 2634:



on Steel Some persont have ning than one thecial ability. For a complete commany of Person Symbolt, see the mapsheet.

Some person pieces show different persont on the Irone and back. In these easet, the person depicted on the back of the piece enters the game whenever the person depicted on the bont is killed:

FRONT RALL Ently 8 Walf 12 🚖 口倉 1.3.0 3 6 0

Some person pieces have a magic item on the back, in thest caset, the magit Item is carried by the person depicted on the It out until that person tr killed. At thus time, the piece is flipped over to reveal the magic at m, which may be a laumed and used by other persons.

FRONT t# ★ 3 6 3

8408

OTHER PLAYING PIECES

12

Indhus

Game

Tuen

FILCHE 11411 02 The Book Authfact. rel Garres.

Bulley **A** Europa automorali

Heathern







ship (in itaffe), by mugic item, and by CSP's

The Hirms Enemy and Irlandly

Gwydron's Staff (#07), Finn't Radt (#06), 3705: Bran't Curst (#03).

- 8. The Foreir player places the Game-Turn marker in the fittt box of the Game-Intra Ret ord Track on the mantheet.
- 7. The Facric player sets aside the pleess conttituting Auberon's expedition for fintner use: Aubston, Ograt, Corin, Stoutheart, Galetop, Cloudkiss, Swancoot, and Silvermeak.
- 1. Mintkers and breakdown maint are sorted for Interner.
- 9. The gams is now ready to begin. Plny commences with the first Grime-Trien, and proceeds for the number of Game-Turns r necified in the scenario selected (see 22.0) and 23.0), nt whit biful victory is evaluated

Note: The player settern no each stack deat tmines the order of pieces in the stack (i.t., which pieces ore topmost and bottomost). All persons with escoris are deployed with their t seeds attached. All ships out deployed nt fintl strength.

[5.0] Course of Play

GENERAL RULE:

Albiou; Land of Faerit is played in increments called Gnme-Turne, dnning which players act according to n rigidly dt fined suquent o of ploy. Each Grime-Tirra represents n lorinight (nbout 15 days). Each Game-Tut o contitte of three Sugmants and two Player-Turnn, each of which is the-divided into n mumber of Phases and Steps. Game activities may never be undertriken out of sequentt. The player whose Player-Turn is in progress is referred to at the notive player, and his opponeet it the innetive player.

SEDUENCE OF PLAY

A. Weather Segment Players consult the Came-Turn Record Truck and note the Mana Lovel and the weather for the Game-Turo (6 0).

B. Enchantment Seament

- 1. Both players scerttly nott (on sump paper) what onthantminus the persons they control are tatting drining this Segment, llating the person carting the enchantments, target benes (where impropriate), and any other information necessity to determine the t llects of the t nehantmeets.
- 2. The players reveal the enchautments they wille as during the Segment and all pertinent detailt concerning them.
- 3. Each player independently determines whether each enchantment be le accempting to cast is effective (7.0).
- 4. Enchantment that are t lfeetive take immediate effect and remain in effect for the enttre Game-Turn. In some caset, is will be necessary to pince a marker to indicate this 5. Each person who arrempted to cast an en-
- chantment (whether successful or not) is noted by placing an Enchantment marker on his piece.

C. Attrition Segment

 The Fomonan player determines which of hit itemy pieces, ships, and persons must

- ALBION: LAND OF FAERIE RULES, PAGE # undergo attrition as a tesult of lack of command, the presence of storms or other weather of life or enchantments, or the occupation mandane, enthanted, or wild marir hexes (R.O).
- 2. The Facric player colls two diet for each hear ontaining Fornorian pieces undergoing attrition.
- 3. The Feerle player modelies this dies roll according to the rules in 8.2 and consults the Attition Table (see mm)theet) to determine the level of casmiltres inflicted on all Fornor nn pieces and agoing attrition in eath
- 4. The Fornoglan player coosule the Cremiby Table (set mapshert) to determine the risact losses ht sullert of nit onsequence of the rrenk obtained in the preceding Seen, and removes the indicated losser.

The two players reverse eales and repeat State I through 4 to determint the attrition losses suffered by the Faerle player

D. Formelan Player-Turn

1. Recovere Press

- The Fornorian player determines which of hit persons occupy hexes which have automntic healing properties, and removes the appropriate number of wounds from those persons (9.0).
- b. The Fomorian player removes all Bellit concluses from hit ships and tatus each ship that had a Refit marker tace-up to teveal tit undnmagt d side.
- 9. At his discience, the Fornorian player mov place Refit mitters on any of his damaged thint which sat tlimble to initiate repairs during that Phase (9.0)
- d. The Fornonnn player determines which of his persons are climble to have wounds henled during the Phose (including those henled (n Step n)
- a. The Forgorian player rolls one die for each person aligible to Str p d. 11 the coll is less than or equal to the Current Combit Strength of the person, he recovers from a number of wounds equal to the col. Otherwise, he recevest from no wounds.

2. ACTIVATION PHASE

- n. The Fornoring player consults the Activation Table (see mapsheet) to determine which friendly tractive pieces are digrote to become netive. Note that only the Worm is lest adiv to the Fomonau player for putposes of this roll; numerous inactive persons and kingdoms are It leadly to the Facric player.
- h. For tuch thimble mactive piece, the Femorian player rolls two dice and modifies the result per t0.4.
- c. In each cast where the modified roll is less than or equal to the number for that piece for kingdom), the pleet (or all the pieces of the kingdom) becomes active under the Fomorism player's control. Otherwise, pieces remain inactive, and no new attempt to notivntt them is possible until the next Fomorinn Activation Phase

3. MOVEMENT PHASE

a. The Fomorian player moves each of his patives or stacks and widnally in any directions no to the limit of their individual Movement Allowances, splitting and or combining stacks, adjusting the order in which pieces

- are starked together, and conducting overruns and nettling tinnneches as he wishes.
- b. When the Pomorian player has moved all his pieces that he wishes to move by normal movement, he declines which of his pieces (if my) will attempt a forced march. Stacks that angage in forced much move again, 45ing o number of Movement Points equaling the Command Rating of my one friendly petron in the stuck.
- c. When all lorced marches are completed, the Femerina player rolls two dice for each r tack that engaged in forced matt h, subtracting the Command Rating of any oot person necompanying the track. He then consults the Attrition Table (see mapsheet), using this rotal to determine the loss level satisfied by the treck as a tr sub of forced march (applied as in 8 Ot.

4. REACTION PRASE

The Frence player may move all her eligible stacks (13.0) a number of Movement Points equal to the Command Riting of one Inendly person to there track.

6. COMBAL PHASE

n. The Fornorium player and onnees which of hit pieces co-occupying a hex with enemy pieces will netack those enemy pieces in a battio or nugnigement.

- b. The Faerit player trates in each case listed. In the previous Step the type of terrain (from those available in the hex) in which her pieces willdelend.
- c. The Fomorium player announces the hexes (It om among those in which ht is Righting buttles and rugagements) in which he also wishes to conduct chollongs combat end specifies the type of challenge combat he wishes to for late.
- d. The Facrit player ennoncect which of those challeoge combitt declined in the previont Sup ht will necept. Ht may also declare that he is mitisting challenger ombat in hexes in which, although a battle of engagement it taking place, the Femotian has inklated no challenge combat (or only one type of thallengt combin).
- n. The Fomorian player numernoes which t hallenge combats he will accept from among those mitinted by the Faerse player to the previous Step.
- 1. The Fornoring player announces which hexes continuing only opposing persons (and postably ships on which those persont are not t mbntkt d) will be sites of me les combat.
- u. For each challenge combat and meler combat nunounced and accepted in Steps c, d, n, and l, the Fomorian player resentes the combat resolution procedures discussed in 16 0, and both players remove losses us
- h. When all challenge and melee combats have been resolved, the playett individually resolve all bardes and engagemeets minounced in Strp a (15.0 and 16.0).

E. Faerio Player-Turn

discussed in 7.0.

The Faeric Player-Time is conducted a zacily as the Fomorian Player-Trun, except the Friend player is the active player. Whenever "Fornorian" is mentioned in D, rend "Frierle," and vice versa

Thit sequence of play is repeated until the tad of the last Gume-Tuta of the scenario being played. At the end of tach full Game-Tuta, the Gume-Tuta marker it advanced one box atoms the Gume-Tuta Record Track.

[6.0] Weather

GENERAL RULE:

Weather offects the movement coapabilitiest of plecet and may necessist attrition for some paces. The weather for the entire map for such Game-Tura is liesed on the Game-Tura Record Track. The weather can be attered locally, or for the entire soap, though embartum tas or magin term. There are three types of wrather; clear, cain, and show.

CASES:

[6 I] Cloot weather has no effect on play.

[6 2] The following tutes apply to each hex an bjected to rain:

Reference 300

- All ships that are bad spilors that begin an Attition Segment at sea must andergo attrition during that Segment.
- 2. All thips pay one additional Movement Pointtot act trach hex.
- All minor rivers that border only ht xes in which there is min are treated as major river bexsides. The ellects of lorde (but not let use and bridges) on such it saider are egalored.
- 4. The Movement Point coss to enter a clear hex or may hex by trait is increased by one.
- 5. Land pieces may leave (but not enter) sourch hexes

[6.3] The lollowing rutes apply to est h hex anbiocted to anow:

- The Movement Point cost to enter a
 monatula hex and cross a mountain pass hexside is doubled. The cost to crost is mountain
 pass hexible it not doubled if only one of the
 hexes joined by that hexiste is and to the oflected elemon, however.
- Minor tiver bexsides that border only hexes in which the weather is snow are treated as clear hexades.
- Army CSP't occupying a snow hex must and rgo attrition unless in a friendly loreness.
- Ships occupying a coastal hex under the effects of snow may not depart that hex.
 Ships must coast movement apon entering erolables.
- Each ship designated a bad sailer that occupres an all-sea hax ander the I fects of snow during the Attitlon Segment must andergo attrition during that Segment.
- The Movement Point cost to enter clear, woods, forest, and cough hexet it increased by one. All marsh bexes not treated at clear.

[6.4] Show can occas only as the caselt of an anchentment

Note that there are no snow Game-Turns indicated on the Game-Tarm Record Track. ALBION: LAND OF FAERIE RULES, PAGES

[7.0] Removing Lossee

GENERAL RULE:

Petront may lose Combot Strength Points; shipt may lose Stepn, causing them to be damaged or destroyed; and army (and estrort). Combot Strength Points may be removed from play.

PROCEDURE:

Whenever a player fix required to remove losses from armyrectory process, each loss reprisent one Combot Strength Point (CSP) permanently removed from play. A CSP loss may be stirtfeed by it moving no escort finverth persons proce to which the escort fix tacheds to reveal the anescorted steel or to tentoving or inserting an army plece. Example: A 2-CSP army posce is quired to loss one CSP would be inverted to reveal fit it -CSP sould be inverted to reveal it it -CSP sould be inverted to reveal it it -CSP sould be thought army CSP can be inverted to receive it in the continues of the control of the c

Ships takes losses in terms of Stabia mather than CSPs. Each ship has two Stept, expressored by the ellip peece's from, fail-strength ide and back, damaged side. To satisfy a one-Step lost, lawer in lall-strength of ship item play. Ri moving a lall-trength shap from play satisfies a two-Step loss. Ships removed from play assessment of the same, bat is filly that loses only one Six playsaged may be repaired from the same, bat is filly that loses only one Six plasmaged may be repaired (9.9).

Damage to a person it recorded on the Combat Stringth Rostr. Each player should keep his own ropy of thit roster, a pon which he secrelly records the losses as fit red by his persons. Losses to persons are represented by wound which are marked in the boxer opposit the person's annie nethows:

COMBAT STRENGTH ROSTER

ALBION

Anheron	
Collt ran	XXIIII
Coria	XXX

In the example, Colleron has received two wounds; Corn has reteived three wounds — hu Manmum Combat Strength— and has thus been killed. A wherean is nowounded,

When all of a pereon's boxte art marks do Ff, the persons' point it removed from the may fif the person had an essort, a CSP of the oppopulation should be put in the person's place). Persons who still have a mink-ed boxes semining may be healed of their woonds (9.0). At wounds are healed, they are traced from the person's boxes.

[7.1] Losson es a consit of combat and attrition are lossed on the Cassasty Table.

In most cases, losses sufficed by a piete will be ladicised by results derived from the will be ladicised by results derived from the Combar Rt sult? Table or Attention Table (see mapphete). The traile or Attention Table (see according to the size of the forces indexed, according to the size of the forces indexed, according to the size of the forces indexed, according to the size of the forces indexed to the combar of actricion due, post which resulted accounties and which are part of the same freeadly stace.

[7.2] The player who controls a star it determines how losses are distributed among the plotes in that stack.

So long as all losses art removed (see 7.3, however), the player may distribut them among tightle pieces at ht sees fit. Examption: Certain vestuls (indicated with a 1) on the Casanky Table require that all losses to a particular type of piece he emoved from our piece of that type until the piece is distroyed, after which any remaining losses may be removed from any eligible pieces of that type.

(7.3) Excess towars are ignored.

If a player has cosufficient pieces in a stock to satisfy a required class of loss, the balance of the loss is ignored. Such losses are never converted to another type.

[7.4) Losses are removed independently and almalteneously when inflicted as a result of combat.

Neither player may chamme how his opponent applier his lookes betore his applict his own. All losses are removed by fore retreats are andertaken.

[7.5] Army/escort CSP's aboard a ship are destroyed whenever the ship siaks.

Army and escont CSP's never suffer losses as a result of a maval engagement. Results to the left of the clash on the Casualty Table act ignored in such cases. However, ormy/escort CSP's aboard ships att destroyed if the ship on which they not embacked it tank. Persone aboard shipt which are sank are Iromediately reassigned to any Iriendly ships remaining in the stack. If no Inendly ships remain, the persons are killed unless the ht x is a constal hex an no enemy ehipt remain in the hex. If the hex is a coastal hex and there art no enemy shipt in the hex, the persons are considered to have reach short. In any t vent, all magic lit ms (including possessions) cuttied by a person aboard a thin which tinks are removed from play.

[7 6] A plot e's Carroat Combat Strangth is send as its Combat Strangth.

Persons have their Combat Strengthe reduced by one for a very wound they have earliered. Similarly, the Combat Strength of a damaged tible is thown on its damaged side.

[7.7] Canasity Table (see mapsheet)

[7 8] Combat Strength Rostet [see page 12]

(7.9) Persons Sammary (Let pass 13)

[8.0] Attrition

GENERAL RULE:

The following pieces are required to andergo attration during the Attraloa Segment:

- Any ship occupying a hex which it under an it achievement of Vortex Greation (409) during an Attrition Segment.
- Any ehip that is n bad sailer occupying n hex nadet the tiffeet of taln of thow during an Attriton Segreent.

- Any Elvish CSP't and/or person not embarked upon a ship and occupying a mandane hea.
- Any Mandone CSP's and/or persons not embasked appears ship and occupying an anchanted hex.
- Any CSP or person (of any suce) not embet ked 00 a thip and occupying a wild magit hex.
- Any ormy CSP not occupying a fortrest and not under the command of a person.
- Any atmy CSP not occupying a forttest and in a hexal flected by snow.
- Process in a hex under the effects of Pino's Rade.

PROCEDURE:

The Procedure onlined in Section Colline sequence of play is employed to determine the exact of Metal of children and places and expension of the mutually friendly places undergoing attrition to when undergo attrition to gether, as a single track.

CASES:

[8,1] Precent in a partit rile: hax may undergo artrition only ont a par Game-Tum.

In some caser, pleces in a hear may be robject to attribute to two or more reasont. In such cases, all mutually friendly pieces in the less undergoo one attrition diet roll. However, all diet roll modifications applicable to any piece andergoons attrition in the less apply to all pieces suickegoing attrition in that hear such diee toll insodifications meet immiliative.

Example: If 4 Elvih urray CSP's without a commander occupy a musdane hex (+3 to the disc roll) over which an enchantment of Vortea Cruston is east (+5 to the dire roll) during the same Attrition Segment in which that he is one nipsed by 3 Tiendaly army CSP's of an commanded Gnomes, both the Elvis and the Gnomes would be regarded to undergo ottellou. Since all Felendly places moderagoling urration in a hex most do so in a single doce toll, that disc roll would be modified by 4 for all pieces in the hea.

[8.2] The attrition dice roll may be modified in a veriety of ways:

- ...tht Command Rating of any one person in the next who is undergoing attration.
- ...the Base Magie Strength of any one person in the healtwin is made going attrition.
- ...3 If the places undergoing actificin are Elvish places in a mundant hex
- ...3 If the places undergoing attration are Mandant pieces in an enchanted hex. ...the content Mana Levellef the health stack occupies is a wild massic hea.
- ...5 if the pieces undergoing attrition are doing so as a result of an enchontment of Vortex Creation.
- ...5 if the pieces are undergoing attention as o teank of meeting with Finn's Rads.
- ...\$ If the pieces are undergoing utter kion as a teach of the presence of Bran's Curse.

[8 3] Actricion Table (see raupsheet)

444

ALBION: LAND OF FAERIERULES, PAGE 6

[3 4] Attriden reunits in the tose of CSP's and Steps from persons, similar, earlors, and ships

Precess not required to undergo actifion In a hex art not affected by intramo, and may not be damaged or temoved to satisfy looses. When both ships and persons undergo attition together, both ships and persons undergo sulter the molaculed losses on the Casnelly Table. Tims, if it amazity teach of 3 is zerived or, 3 Steps must be tenoved from the ships and stepsing attition and 2 wounds must be inflicted on persons.

[9.0] Recovery and Refit

GENERAL RULE:

A person who has softe red a wound may be healed, and a ship that has lost a Step may be raffet using the procedure described in the sequence of play.

Cases:

[9.1] Only ables or cupying countal heave free of anomy ships and army/escort CSPs during a friendly Recovery Phone may be milt.



Refit markers should be placed on refitting ships. All persons and army CSP's are considered dibasked as soon as a Refit marker is placed on the ship carrying them. They may not moved uring their Player-Turm.

[9,2] Any number of ships may be coll: during a Recovery Phase, and any number of wounde may be not overed from the active player's persons.

[9 3] Ships with Refit matters am sliminated if they occupy a hax containing one or more aremy (but no friendly) ships at the and of any Phase.

- [9 4] Ships with Refit markers are sliminated if they occupy a bex in which the only army/escort CSP's present am enemy at the and of any Phase.
- [9,5] The plecement of Selit matkers on ships is entitely voluntary
- [9,6] Persons occupying the Cullien Brees, Gill's Reat, Kells Brees, Rone's Bath, or a hax with Mishe's Pod may have one or more wounds healed 120.6 and 19.5).

[9.7] The Active Player must attempt to heal all Persons under his control itncluding those controlled through anchartment) who am suffering from wounds during his Recovery Phase.

[10.0] Activation

GENERAL RULE:

All pieces racept Anberon's Expedition and those used as "t hange" are placed on the map at the teart of the game. All pieces on the map are to one of two states: metives or insotive. Acrive misces are fully controlled by one Player, tractive pieces may not move (exregion: 10.31, attack, or perform my other gamt Inoctions. Active pieces never become inactive. Inactive pieces may be "Activated" by dice colls on the Activation Table (see mapsheet), see the sequenct of play. In addition, inactive places are activated when they are attricked by themy pleces, when the enemy player attempts to cast any cochantment which would affect them, or when enemy pieces t oter then kingdom. Whenever a person or kingdom is activated, that person (or all pieces assigned to that kingdom) may move and perform at game functions, as directed by the player friendly to them. CASES!

[10.1] Aubiton's Expedition is the only lorge not displayed on the map at the start of play.

Beginning on Gante-Turn 4, the Famile player rolls two dise in each friendly Activation Phase to see II Amberoo's Empedition enters the game. If activated, the Facric player places the expedition in any mappedge hear. In the Jotan Sea Zom or the Sea of Mornay Zom. All Jive ships must be placed in the same hea, and all their persons (and Amberom's escor) must be assigned in the same ship. Once activated, this Facris player controls Amberon's treposition.

[t0 2] The Worm of Mouse Stone, Minhs the Wise, Dinects the White, and Garflex Haefay am deployed fractive in specified Places of Power.

The Worm is friendly to the Fomorian player, while Misha, Dannits, and Griffax mer literally to the Farrie player. Each of these persons may be activated (individually) by 0 roll on the Artivation Table, by the ency of ent my pisceed into their hex, or by any stack against them or attempt by the Enemy player to east an to cehartment over them.

[10.3] Gwynedd, Carwyllan, Ulatac and Lainatar begin the gama inactiva, but friandly to the Fearle player.

Thry are activated (separotely) in the manner indicated in the General Rule, Note than only conlinual bexes are considered for purposes of activation; ratery pieces can enter itamic horses without volating the methality of (and thus octivating) these knagdoms. Note ofso that, as an exception to the General Rule, the Feerie pilayer, may move armses and persons (no shipp) of these nations what they are inactive. No piece may exit its own kingdom numifortizated, however.

[t0.4] Activation Tuble tree mapsheet

[11.0] How to Move Pieces

GENERAL RULE:

Each piece has in printed Movement Allowance. This Movement Allowance is expressed to Movement Polins. Moving pieces expend on: or more Movement Polins to enter each next. The Movement Polins to enter each next or enter each type of cercall is fisted on the Thrain Effects Chan (see maghined). The oblifty of pieces to move is inflected by the presence of other pieces, by an innumerors, and by the weather (6.0, 17.0, and 19.0).

PROCEDURE:

Thi netive player rany move his places during a francily Movement Planes. The limitive player may move his places during a Racellon Plane. Back player may move his places of ming in Racellon Plane. Back player may move his place of the player of the play

Pieces mny be moved individually or in groups (stacks). A tinck moves in the just of the slowest piece mit, however. For a xample, il oot piece would be required to expend 2 MP's to inter n hex, and another piece to the same stack would be required to expend 3 MP1, both pieces moving together would be regnited to enpend 3 MP's to entit the hex. The action player may break no and/or combins stacks any onmber of times during his Movement Phase, treating new tracks as necessary, or trinding pieces between tracki which occupy the same hex. The active player may stop moving a piece or stack before its movement is finished in order to move other pleces or stacks, returning but it to resum the original piece or stack's movement.

CASES:

[tt 1] Army CSP'e nor under the commind of in friendly Paraon or not embriked on rhips may not move during my Moviment or Resulton Phase.

[11.2] Contain places must neep moving apon entaring a han containing some types of mamy places.

All nmy/s soot CSP's must stop whenever their enter in hix occupied by enemy ininty/escort CSP's or heroes. Persons moving with this army/escort CSP's mass slot stop. The netive player's pieces mey only committheir movement in this rasis of they conduct in occussint Oserrum of the his. See [2-5].

All persons must itop whenever they eater in him conteiring enemy namy/escort CSP1 and may only continue their movement if they rucces fully avaids their enemy pieces (IE,0).

Note: Persons eccompanying armies or with escorts attached are not offected by the workings of this provision and may not attempt to evade the enemy pieces.

[II.3] Whonever there are two or more typen of terroin in a hex, the player conducting movement chooses any one type of traveranchia termin present in the hon.

His pieces entering thi hex striked together pay only thi intry cost for that ontype of iteration. This determination may be made anew for each piece or sunck entering the hex. Nou then n hex? Aspect is on considered nternant type; a player's it holds of traminum lindes only "physical train".

[1].4) The hexaids through which in please enters in him may affect thin Movement Point oost to enter the hea. ALBION-LAND OF FAERIE RULES, PAGE 7

Whinever o person or army/escori CSP entit in hex through in pass, muon rive, or ford (or firey), bridge, or timint, in this cast of Elves), this Movement Point toot for that type of hexide bised on the Tataon Effects Cheerti added to their ost of this irrain of the hix. All so the toos in or emminative. Hexide terrain roots are nhwnys assessed; a player may not assume that in hexide consists of clinit train per this treatment of terrain inside a hex, as discussed in ILLS.

[11.5] Trails and Fanrin roads rangets the affer to of the terrain in house for paraposes of moviment.

Hasida terrain is not nigmed. A piece that can be necessarily natal or Faete could across in Aeside 1 outstiering that same symbol pays the timil or Fariar road cost to enter the hin. Trails not Pariar roads coste to exist in monitorin pass hesides during snow Gene-Tunns.

[t] 6] Army and person plutes natering a dykn han always pay tha dyke hex cost, regardless of other termin in the hea.

[11.7] The rost to natern han varien with the type and rain of the piace antering the hea.

Ship pieces pay only oni. MP to enter may hear any sea except the Mint has (which coin? 2 MP?) per lies), bit many only only in all sea or coastal liexes. Army CSP1, secorts, and persone pay thin number of MP1 listed on the Tin rim Effecti Chart nuder the column representing their lace. For this purpose, the race of this game's pieces is given below:

Human: Callach and ell persons and army CSP's of The Borders, Thi Weald, and The Eastman h.

Eff: All persons and army CSP's of Albion, Gwynedd, Ulsier, and Lemiter, plus Dunails, Mishanad Gerflax.

Gnome: All persons and many CSP's of Curwyllan

Troll: All persons and errhy CSP's of Connaught, Clan Cuntrock, Clan Gogma, Clim Min Ennis, Clao Mosay, and Clan Cohild incept Callaith, who is himman). In addition, the Worm moves non Troll on land (and as a thip nisss).

Callach's Wriff and the Cuit Sith pay I
MP per hex regardless of the type or termin
in the hex and pay no additional rosts for
hexaldes.

Lit \$1.50mm tenning transfer man problem.

[tt.8] Some types of termin our prohibited to certain pinces.

Ships mey never 1m1 bexes while do not position some set. All other pinces except the Cail's Sth. Callach's Wriff, and Th Worm may not in the aim hen nelses to continue some land (or they are evolunited on n ship). Only the Cail's Sih. Callach's Maff, end Th Worm may cross major tiver/lakt hessides. They ignore these types of hexides. Only the Cail Sih. Gallach's Maff, end The Worm hexides. Only the Cail Sih. Maff and Callinh's Wriff may cross mountain hexides. Only the Cail Sih and Callinh's Wriff may cross mountain hexides. Only the Cail Sih and Callinh's Wriff may cross mountain hexides. Only the Cail Sih and Callinh's Wriff may cross mountain hexides. Only the Cail Sih and Callinh's Wriff may cross mountain hexides. Only the Cail Sih and Callinh's Wriff may cross mountain hexides. Only the Cail Sih and Callinh's Wriff may constitute the control of the Cail Sih and Callinhia and Cail Sih and Cail Si

mal minor river hessides] or tunnels (other pieces treat them is mountain hes sides).

[11.9] The miningoment of nintark of pinnes may be freely aftered duding in triendly Movement Phese, an part of feaction Movement, or during in combet in which the pieces are involved.

The order in which pieces are stacked indicates what person(s) command the pieces, who possesses which mage, sigms, and whethi in piece is imburked on a thip (12.1).

To indicate that a person possesses a magic arm, the item a prime beneath o perton. To indicate that a proce in being carried by a ship, the proce is placed beneath the tills. The person who commends a group of Army CSP's is sucked on no por the CSP's finites; i mbarked on a ship, in which case, the person and CSP's me has sucked will gib to person and CSP's and the sucked will gib soft any starked in instance to each other is immaterial (i. e., il in king, marshal, and captain wert all possent in the hen, my of this three could be sunked outpoyed 1th others).

The players may never examine each others' stacks except as o result of an Enchantment of Vision (or a magic them having

the same (Ifect).

Some persons have a symbol on the from of their piece indicating that they have no escore ounched. This escore is the equivalent of I Army CSP in all ways a scent that it is directly ntrached to the person and so is not subject to command rules. Just as the order m which pieces are starked may be indigated. during movement, so mny escorts be liesly muched or demanded during movement or reaction. When an export is nitriched to nn nnescoried person, the person's piece is turned over to reveal the bone face (a scort attached) and one Army CSP is removed from the hen. When an escort is demoched, the person is thined over to reveal the back (unescorted) side. An escont may only be attached to nnescorted persons with escort capacity Jone ride Indicates nn escori's presence) who occupy it hex with a feitingly Army CSP of the KITTLE COLOR

[12,0] Special Movement

GENERAL RULE:

Several types of movement may be employed during in literally Movement inever Reaction) Phase. These inclined: Hisportiation, sea transport, overruin, flight (see 7,9), and forced murch, in addition, intriact rearches may be conducted (though these ere not movement, they do cost Movement Pointrises 30.3).

CASES:

[12.1] Shipn may amberk and/or deback friendly parsons, escorts, and armina which occupy a constal box with them.

Ships and those pieces noted in 11.8 an ithe only pieces that can enter nil-sea hexes without the aid of ships, Pieces that enter nil-sea hexes on ships use 600 mmphort. When we I not pieces (persons, nirmes, nid escorts) occupy in coastal hex with Intendity ships during their Movement Points to imbark the

pieces. Once embatked, the piecet may be carried by the ships without penalty for the remainder of their movement. Pieces carried by thips may also be debrated at any time during a Intadly Movement Phase that the thip occupies it chastal hex, at 0 tost of 5 Movement Printt to the thip [regardleso of the number of pleces transported). There is no limit to the unmber of pieces which can be embacked/debacked during a Phase. Hownvet, a ship may have only one atmy of tscon embarked at any instant. Any number of persons may be embarked, however, Lund pieces me thown to be on boatd in thip by placing them beneath the thip. The Worm, Callach's Waff, and the Cast Sith may never be nunburked.

Players should not that the map for Albion rery accurate; 4 splicates in coastine of the British Idea. As in teanlt, however, in number of heves have more thon one coattine (i.g., hez 23/1). When moving by ear, players should immember with cide of a texture to the properties of the properties of the state of the properties.

(t2.2] A ship and the pinner embacked on it are treated as a single plane.

Land piecerosisms sea transport dimitar in Movement Phase may not more by land dimitar that Phase. They have no Movement Allowinge, and may not integed may not repend Movement Pointe lot nin pietpost. Forther, the linte of the ship determinest the first of any pieces cateled abound it. If in this prinkt, the lind pieces the carrier me destroyed (oxe-epitoris set 7.5). Land pieces in board a ship may not cost entitlements, but the state of the pietpost set of the pietpost piet

([2.3] Taleportation ellows a person to move directly between Planes of Power.

Any person occupying a Place of Power may expend one Novement Pour to a timple it legoration. Insunctiately upon expending the MP, the owning player role two die. If the MP is the owning player role two die. If the told it lest thon or equal to the perton't. Current Magas Strength (see 4) 01, the person may be moved immediately to any other. Place of Power with a range again to that person's Current Magas Strength in kess. If the diet coll is greater thom the person't Current Magas Strength, the intempt falle and the person itemmediately the second womand to the person itemmediately the second womand. A new intempt min be made immediately by expending monother MP. If the Injury wiches.

A person may releport other inimally persons and escort eccupying the same five with blin, but he must expend one additional MP per extra person in leponed (although the dice art celled only oned). It costs two additional MP per scort releported along with a person, Not all person being tripported meet be moved for the same has been added to the same has been been person being tripported meet be moved to the same has.

[12,4] Atmice and presonn may engage to tost ed murch.

The procedure for conducting forced markets is described in the sequence of place. Note: Places monducting forced markets may not ottempt to employ sea transport. They may teleport, and may monduct overque and arrifact respects.

ALBION: LAND OF FARRIERULES, PAGES

[12 7] Overronn nrein special type of movement in which the entire player's places attack commy places.

Whenever one or more Army/Escott CSP't nates a clear, woods of rough hex which does not contain an enemy-controlled. lortress, thet mot overrun any nnemy ntmr /escort pieces and heroes in thi hex. The moving pieces immediately expend Ioni MP's in addition to the cost to enter the lex. A bactle is then resolved no describt d in 15.0 and t6.0 II, often one Round of bertle, the nnemy pieces are destroyed or retreat from the hex, the netacking places may continue their movement, Otherwist, they must ceast moving for the temainder of the Phist (no additional Rounds of combat ner conducted) All pieces nonducting an overzan matt be part of the timit stack when they exter the hex of the overrup. In oddition to all normal buttle modifications, 3 is subtracted from the nttnr k dice-roll. Challenge combatomay take place as n prehidt to an overrun.

[12.6] Totrain Efforts Chart (see murpheen)

[12,7] Discovery Table [see mapshoot]

[13.0] Reaction to Movement

GENERAL RULE:

During the Reaction Phase of each Player-Tren, the inactive player may move only rigidle unembarked limd pieces made incontrol.

PROCEDURE:

The inactive player examines all his cincke which me within 6 hexes (5 menoreman heart) of mem /him yes one CSP's. Each etack which his wikinin neange in benes equol to the Commond Rating of any one person of his choice in the stack may react, 4 member of Movement Point requal to the Commond Rating of any one person of his choice in the tack may be expended on reaction. There Movement point enal to the Command Rating of any one person of his choice in the tack may be expended on reaction. There Movement Pointe may only be used to move. A tack may not not look her montolining nearly many/sout CSP'in miles the Command Rating of a percon in the reacting tack the greater than the highest Command Rating of may many person the beas.

[14,0] Command Control

GENERAL RULE.

Arm; CSP other not elter, persons, or excerted online penalkies whenever they are not make command. Assignment of an army piece to a person't command to indecetted by plincing the piece directly beneath the berson't better.

CASES:

[[4.1] Atmy CSP'n which are not andor command auffin the following paneltine:

 They may not move, react, or conduct forced march. They may embrick and/or deback, and may be consported by cea. They undergo attrition much Attrition Segment in which they do not occupy in for-

- a. They may partitipalt in combat and be termoved to startoy losses, but their Combat Strength to niway+ linked (rounded down). All forces of stamy CSP¹ have n maintain Combat Stringth of 1, however, Thino, 2 cronant CSP¹ within ne out of command in in dyke her would heve in Combin Stringth of 1, rather than Off rounded down).
- Units which not ont of command may not nonduct netifiest searches in overtime.

[14.2] To be in command, an army CSP must be stacked beneath a parson meeting the regularments of 14.3,

The order in which preces are starked may be changed at any tirre dirting movement or at the nonelinium of n combat Round.

[14.3] Personn may command only specified ermy CSP's



Captions may nominated only many CSP'ed their own color. Marshalt may command only army CSP's of their own rock. King't may command only friendly namy CSP's.

[14.4] Regardless of who commands earned, the Command Batting and to modify vertical game functions must be that of the highort-ranked person in the statk freeerdess of tend.

If only Coptains one present, and Captain'e Command Rotting ming be used, those ever, if a Morthell it prevent, only hit Comneand Rating may be used, nuless a King opment, in which case hit Command Rating must be used, if there are two or more percept of early the command points in any process which Command Rotting roused.

[15.0] Initiating Combat

GENERAL RULE:

Combit may take plact in any hex continuing opposing pietes. The rightinian of combat it always voluntury, although the insective player must defined whenever any nonchallenge [15,4] combat is linklated by the active player. There one five dittinet types of combit in Alborn battle, ringagement, melee, director ane, and trial by combat.

[15,1] The et tive playet may initiate a battle whonever his erroles, escorts, or

hardon occupy of hix containing namely ormion, obsortin or heross.

At least one orney or except CSP most be present (on one olde or the other). If only per-

present (on our cide or the other). If only persons (is on heroet) are present, no hottlt may tothe place (milkt it possible). All herody and enemy number, sooton, and persons in or hex mass practicipott in may bottle intusted in their hex. Ext applies: Shipe and pieces inbarked on them any nor participatt in Battlet.

[15.2] The active player may initiate a nevel rings gritten at bit tween his inhips and eligible the same hex.

If no et gagement is in itu ted u i hea, i hea with Fell in with Fell in makers may not participate to dignore all resulte. All othes I ris ally indensity ships in this hex mise participate, is must it y persons, escorit, oid aimy CSP's embasked or sich thips. Upermonited laid plees may not participate in it chasaement.

[15,3] in that beend of timy/caeort CSP1, the active playor may initiate a muleo between his person; and enemy pursons out appling a her.

Shipt and persons a mbashed on ships may not make (shough they may 1 1981 at dish is came 1 if dish by comban). This person to the ship in he has not iffect on this ability of persons not embarked on those thips to mille OH11 belief is multiped, if I person 1 to tembarked on 1 thig who occupy that be may participate unders they possess o mage; it im (Coll Pixx). Bright's Cloak, Gerfalas' Wand, or the Stiff foll main sallowing them to 1 wad, automatically. In this case, meeter may be decited by the person possessing this tim (aid by 11 yor all other person is the heav).

[15.4] Either pir yer mry initiate on Forboth types of chillenge combit during a Combat Phills.

Chiltingi combit ii a means of Initiaiingo formi I duel between a hampions of both sides. There ore two distinct types of challenge combatt the dnat arrent (15.5) and triri by combat (15.6), Chalter se combite are announced and resolved as described in the seques ce of play. To inhiate o ehi llenge combat, the pleyer stress the hex is which the combit will toke place, which type of combais will be, and what person will be the challenger [bir 1 of whit thit person's cuinot itrengthe are or whit might items he may be earryn gl. The opposing player, is each case, sti tes whether or not he will accept the challenge, and which friendly person in the hea will fight for him. Orly or a person per elds may fight is each challenge combas, and only our challenge combot of each type may be in insued per bante or in regement. Migir items may be manafrired between friendly persons occupying the 11 me hix belong pesolving chollenge combat.

[15.5] A duel arcer a li a typa ol

Thilliai gi combet by tween mingly lens.
Only persons with I Build Magni
Strength of an least I may participate in a
duel areast. Such combatile resolved using
each perticipate. Current Masic Strangt

[15.6] A trial by combat is challenge combat between warriers.

116.4).

A person's Current Combit Strength is used in a trial by combot [16,5].

used in it trial by combot [16,5]. [15.7] Several types of combit may take plant in the sema him to on; Com-

but Phill. It is theoretically possible for a bank, of nat all engagement and two disclusives and two niels by combat Jone challenge combat per type for the banks, and one per type for the chaggement) to take place in the same hex.

ALBION, LAND OF FAERIE RULES, PAGE 9 81 or 1 time. Et th it resolved separately as desembed in 16.0.

[15.8] Combit is conducted in Rounds during which the initiative may proback and forth between players.

Each time the Combat Retio is calesloted, the dies are solled oud losses and removed. These actions consult in one Round. Orce r Rorrd is completed, a new Rorrd begins. Their curve player it always the arran to is limitally iid his opposest is riways the delitides. However, except it the tase of thallerge combat, the tittaker may declar to continue anatking at the rid of each Round. The original defender they has the option to become the etracker. If he chooses to do so, the Combit Ratio is calculated new (bits the terrain type is main the same malf Rounds or ce selected). The players may til di the inilistivi bark ai d forth between each other is this marines, resolving one combat Round officer other is a hex cruil:

- At of the pieces of our ride iner liminated or have successfully i vaded (19.0)
- 2. One elds recreats out of the hex as a result of sombat (see the Combat Rusults Tuble)
 3. Both sides dealer to initiate a rew Round
- of i ombot.

 4. This rombit i inh of a baule of rigagement has used to it in this limit and of ell amyzescori ind this pieces in the Repoposing persone may even un; i emiliar to emiliar or engagement in which this person took part has offered by this plant.

[16.0] Resolving Combat

GENERAL RULF:

Combai le resolved by Indexing the Combai Raio for the rombai with a modified due-roll on the Combai Raio II Table. The result of this procedure is indixed with the sist of each lore to detirmin it in exact losses that each sid is if fers. Each type of combai is eath hex is resolved independingly. The ord ii ii which it is ombaicate resolved dividing the interval of the right in which it is ombaicate resolved in the right in which it is will resolve has nombit it is the collected of the right in which is will resolve his rombit in a because the right in the results given in 18.5 a month to could be resulted by the resolved of it.—one of the resulte given in 18.5 a month to could.

CASES:

[16.1] The following procedure in med to resolve battles:

- The active player and or notes the hearm which the battle will take place.
- 2. Thi Itaathie pilyen states which it train type his plees will de'hi din [Ext aption: 17.1). All Combit Surengh modification e listed or the Terrain Effects Charn re applied to both pil yest pieces. Even til thin it live that age noul thin organil it tris ther becomes the delli der, the terrain type does not chance.
- The attacking player may announce challenge combat (see the sequence of play).
 The inactive player accepts (or refuses) these chattenge combett, and may injuste his own.

- Fach player idds the Current Combas Strength of each hero and Current Magic Strength of every person or his ilde to his modified combat strength.
- 6. The Attacker's Combat Stirr gib is divided by the delixider's Combat Stirr gib, and to indeed down to the Leavest simplified Combat Ratio found on the Combat Ratio found on the Combat Result in Toble [libs.; SCSP1 and Ning it CSP1's becomes a Combat Ratio of 1-3). There is no wobit root well critical critical Combat Ratio.
- The imocking player rolls the due, and modifies the result as follows;

Add... ...The Command Rating of at your attribeing person in this hex.

- ...3 if the defending player deelle edge duel preame imitigated as a result of the britle and one or more defineding persons with a Basis Magni Railing of thorhigher in participating in the battle.
- ...5 if the deleted is g player declined it (ref) by combat in the detector or result of the battle and only defending persons one participants g in the battle.

 Subtract...
- ...The Command Rating of my one defending person in the hex
- ...) if the emissing player declined induction in its ted as incent of the battle and one or more officially person invite Basic Magic Railing of the higher is participating to the battle.
- ...5 if the attacking player declared a triol by combar mulitted as a rest fill of the billite and our or more oftanking persona is participating in the billitie.
- 7. The Combat Ratio for nd is Step 5 yields, a obam or the Combat Results Table. The modified roll yields a row. The introcessor of Bic and column yields a pair of letters. The letters to the right of the shash refers to the lender. The letter to the right of the shash refers to the attacket. These results are a set of det mair is lossed on the Cost sauly Table.
- Each player finds the column or the Cisualty Tobic containing his lettered result.
- 9. First player then finds the trustight of force to wholed it the combat by riding together all of the army/escort CSP's that parallelpsted in the combat without modifying their interior in the parallelpsted in the combat without modifying their interior in the parallelpsted in the left-most economic the CSP and the parallelpsted in the left-most economic the CSP and it by Table.
- 10. By indexing the lone representing the internal price with the role on representing the combat setulit, the player determines his losses. Losses to the left of the slath in its to 1 introduced to 1 into 1 introduced to 1 introduced

[16.2] Engagament a are resolved as follows.

- 1. The serive player associates the hex is which the engagement will take place.
- The active player may authorize and conduct challenge combat. The deli midiog player may merget (or refuse) these i hallenge combats, and may proposelus owo.
- bats, and may propose his owe.

 3. Each player totals the Combat Strengths of his participating ships, heroes, and miny/escort CSP's carried aboard the ships.
- The resulting totals are expressed as a Combat Ratio (16.1, Step 5).
- The attacking player rolls two dice, and modifies the roll exactly as in tot, Step 6.
 The modified roll is indexed with the
- Combat Railo oo ihi Combat Results Tabli io yieldii combat result.

 7. Each player'i combat result is indexed with his strangth of torca on thi Casualty
- Table. The strength of lorce for an suggement in found by adding the Combal Strength of the ships involved. Army/escori and person CSP's are ignored.

 Numbers on the left of the slash on the
- 4. Numbers on til let to 1 the signs on the Casmilly Tuble are ignored. Those to the right of the lash represent both treps lost (one ships, and wound inflicted on person. A result with m 1 indicates that at least one person must be killed (16.1, Step 10), and one into anni.
- [16 3] Maless are randyed an follows:

 1. The active player manounces the hex in which the mules will take place.
- 2. The players opporately total the Current Combat Streagth or Current Magin Stir might (which we is higher for each of their participating persons. Only one streagth (it ombat or magic) can be used up person (though each time the combat streagth is rescalabled, the rading relected may be in longer of the Current Combat Streagth of in rocs is double of the property of the prop
- The resulting toruls are expressed as a Combat Ratio (16.1, Sup 5).
- 4. The attacking player rolls two dies and modifies the result as (ollows:
- ...Thi Command Railing of any one attacking person in the hex. Subtract ...
- ...The Command Rating of any one definding person in this hex.
- 6. The modified roll is indexed with the Combat Rustic on the Combat Rustic on the Combat Rustic Table
- Combat Ratio on the Combat Results Table to yield an ornbut result.

 6. Each player indexes his combat result.
- with his arrough to forse on the Cassalty Table. The strength of force is found a sing the same unables as were used to call suits the Comban Raito, except that the last value of all persons is used (the Manue Level is not added to personal Basic Magin Strengths and the Comban Strengths of heroes are not doubled).
- 7. The losses to the left of the slash on the Casuetty Table are ignored. Those to the right of the slash are wounds followed. A result with a 1 indicates that an least one person must be killed (16.1, Step 10).
- (16.4) Duels srcane are conducted similarly to meless.

ALBION: LAND OF FAERIE RULES, PAGE IO The major del ferences are two:

- The persons involved may only use then Current Magic Strength; to culculate the Combat Ratio.
- 2. Only one person may participate per

Therr art no modifications to the dice roll (except no nesult of magic hense). Command has no effect on duel arcani. Acceptance of notice fracture is rollmarry but, our accepted, ne person may never with disw from the duel (nill retreat results are ignored) natil one or both participans nor duel.

(16.5) Trials by combat are conducted aimlierly to realoss.

The major differences are two.

 The persons involved may only use then Combail Strength (doubled if they are capable of Heroir Combail for purposes of calculating the Combail Ruiso and sillingth of lorer (using their numodified Combail Strength).

 Only on person may participate per player.

There are no modifications to the nombut personation die reli (except as a result of magic items). Command has no illect on till by combat. Acceptance of a trial by combat is voluntary but, on accepted, a person may never withdraw (con the ital (ittent itsuks at igoored) mail one of both participants are dead.

[16.6] Combat Raguits Table (see marshess)

[17.0] Fortresses

GENERAL RULE:

There are five types of Iostresses:
knowes (the Istes the Eives built aside hollow hills, delvings (the drep-dag halls of the Gomens, horchs (the Inge derulat towers built by the Trolls), succkades (the duched ond pullsaded mas-towers), and dykes (the five enchanted horses of Dermot's Dyke which Iooran magled berries between Faerie and the north). Each of these Iostic stypes modifies the Combas Strengths 10 a rarry/setion CSP's which flight battles (only) to them. CASES:

[[7,t]] If a battle to initiated against arrey/serort CSP's and persons occapying a hax containing as andestroyed Irlandly fortress, they are concluded to be inside the fortress.

- It a functioning friendly locities is in man, a player's loree must ditend in that forness. Thereafter, all Rounds of that barde art nondrected using the tervain bounces and penalties for the lovel is. Player should not that both the attacker and delt oder? Combut Strength; are modified when a battle is lought at a lorities.
- (17.2) Quly mmy/mscort CSP's Inot akips or persons (am affected by the presence of a fortress.
- (17.3) A person in a Irlandly Lortress may not be attached in melea corebat unless the Lortress is destroyed.

Persons may be a hallenged to triol by comissi and duels aream, however.

([7,4] Alt fortranses except dyban have an intrinsit delensive Combat Strength

of 1.

This strength is added to that of other frendry pieces which over defending in this become, in the pieces which over defending in this become, in the pieces which over modified by terrain. This intrinsis is trength may be it infinitated as o combat loss. I forevert, in may only be itimized to combat loss. I forevert, in may only be itimized to make the pieces of the pieces and the pieces of the pieces and the pieces of the pi

[17.5] Parsona may not attack pieces inside a formula unless they attach in conjunction with one or reore army/escort CSP's.

(17.6) A dyke is the only type of lostress that ellects movement.

All pieces except Elves (and Paerte-controlled pieces accompanied by Elves) pay 6
MP't to intrin dyki hex. Elver (and accompanying pieces) pay only 1 MP.

[18.0] Evasion

GENERAL RULE:

- Whenever persons other than beroes occupy is her containing enemy army/escort CSP's, they are automatically killed unless ons of the following conditions is met:
- Thi persons are justide o forcess or imbanked on ships.
 Thi enemy army/escort CSP's are im-
- backed on ships.

 3. A (riendly hero or Iricadly army/iscort
- CSP's art in thi hex.
 4. The persons successfully evads the enemy
- The persons successfully evadi the enemy CSP's (a general, opposing pieces in thi same
- hes are onsidered to be away of each other. However, the evision procedure may be used to a vaid a semy piece, it is effect, accessful a vasion allows unfilled by pieces to occur, the same hax as it they were against of each other. Evacion may be attempted in the following structures.
- Personi may offining to evade i nemy pieces which entil their hex during the enemy Movement Phase.
- Persons may attempt to evade enemy process occupying hexet which they enter during all rigidly M overnent Phase.
- 3. Persons may attempt to evadi enemy pieces at the conclution of in bittle in which all friendly army/est ort CSP's and beroes have been killed (and they would themselves be killed, a niess evasion is successful).

Ships, armics, and persons with escorts may not a vada.

PROCEDURE:

Whenever ■ player desires to rvade, both players roll a dir. Each player's roll is modified by the addition of rither the Command Rating (or the Current Magil Streogth — rolling player's choice) of one friendly person in the hex. A player with army/t scort CSP's in the hex has the additional updoord adding the number of army/erson CSP's to this roll (unsected of niting a person't rating). The player with the highest modified roll decides whether the evasion attempt ancoceded. CASES:

[18.1] Pint on which next onfully avada while moving may ignore the presence of enamy pieces to the hex to which the exasion took place.

[18.2] Piecas whith ant ceatrilly avade enemy pieces entering their hax may not be overun or otherwise attached by those pieces.

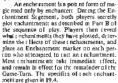
Other pieces which entry the hex and are not evaded may still overnum or attack the persons. Note that when one piece fin a hexes into into the kind in empy pieces, all pieces are in contact. Therefore, if one stack of anemy pieces is evaded and another is not, the first track may participant in the attack of the track which was not evaded. If pieces inter a hex our animal genery pieces and increasifully evade, they may famore the tenmy pieces and conform moving. Note that pieces in an indestroyed for irress may not evade.

[18.3] It a hard is present in a has, the options of persons in that hox are intresped

A bero Intection is III his Cootbat Strength was the trength of an army (e.g., a. Combat Strength of 3 ft equal to 3 army CSP's) Consequently, to long as a hero occupier a heat, the persons in this hex act considered to be accompanied by friendly atmy/escort CSP's. II line hero leaves the hex or at timinate correct of the control of the internal control of the control of the conless they evade). Note their heroot may attempt the vade, in the king other person.

[19.0] Enchantment

GENERAL RULE:



PROCEDURE:

- The player controlling the catting tochanter determines that person's Correct Magic Strength.
- 2. The player then rolls the dice. If the roll is less than or equal to the Current Magni Strength, the enchantment it successful and takes immediate effect. Otherwise it fails, and no new attempt to east and in hantment may be made by the easting person.

ALBION LAND OF FAERIERULES, PAGE 11 CASES:

[19.1] Only anchanters who occupy a Place of Power may attempt to cast on any bootmant.

In addition, tiertain enchantments tequire that a person occupy a specific Place of Power, or have possession of a maniettem.

[19.2] Only one anchentment may be reat by any one enchanter during each Enchantment Segment.

[19.3] Persons who attempt to cast an enshantment during an Enshantment Sagment may do nothing that for the comminder of the Game-Tuta

Such persons may not accept challenge combat (though on penalty it sufficed in the reclassity, mover, conduct artifact searches, teach to neary movement, or take any other action accept to detend themselver, dattacked. They may provide Commond Control and, once attacked, may choose to adopt the tole of unacket if the original attacket defines to ordinate a combat he originated.

[19.4] Enchantment Summery [see page 101

[19.5] Places of Power Summary (see page l6)

[20.0] Magic Items

GENERAL RULE:

the Three are three types of magic tlemm in the same at tridart, burtions and possessions. Artfattt are those 10 fit m innohered between 01 and 10 which are deployed in Places of Power at the beginning of the gamt and may be discovered and acquired by persons. Heirlooms art those two items (11 and 12) tetoniging or Curevylan and Ulsit enhich may be used by any person whose playing piects the samt color as the herrioom's afternoom's present and the person of th

CASES:

|20.1| Persons, ablps, and ormies may earry magic itoms, or they may be atorad in Irlandly Fortresons.

Possession of a magnetiem is indicated by placing it beneath the person, ship, or armies that are carrying it. The fittin may be transferred between friendly places disting movement or reaction of a the beginning of a combot Round during which the beater and the piece to which it is being transferred octupy the same bea. Anytime or magnetiem is not earlied by a piece or does not occupy a lortest, if may be pixed up during movement or reaction by any active piece it mering the hex.

[20,2] Only eligible persons may neumagic ttems

Any person may carry a magic item, but there are a number of restrictions on when an item may be used:

 An Item which increases and at more of a person's characteristics (Magic Sulength, Combat Strength, Command Rating) may only be used by persons possessing Ratings of that higher to every one of the effected tharacteristics.

- A particular person may only use our magit weapon at a time. Magic weapont intlude: The Red Cleaver, Lynn's Harmutt, Trollbant, Hand of Torbay, Ogme's Axt, and The Sword Reoniter.
- A particular person may only use our Wizard's Staff of a time, Wizard's Staffs enshade: Cowdion'e Staff, Gerfins' Wond, Misho't Rod, and The Stoff of Dunatis.
- 4. A person may only use two magle Items per Phast or Stgment. A person may not benefit from more than two items borne on hit person during a Phast (although hit may benefit from additional items borne by someout (lse).

[20.3] Artitects may only enter the game as a result of an artitect search.

The 10 attracts deployed on the map at the beginning of the game will never be used until discovered. Discovery may be accomplished witnesses none or none activity persons occupy the hex on which the fit mit deployed during their Movement Phase. The procedure lot discovering artifact in this fixed below:

- The active player announces that he is searching the bex and which persons as to participating in the search, the elso announces how many MP's (minimum of 0; maximum of 8) all persons in the nex wdit apend on the search.
- The Current Magic Strength of all persons townived in the searcher added to the nonober of a search (not army) CSP's attached to those persons.
- The span of numbers on the Discovery Table (see mapsheet) within which this total fulle it found and two diet are rolled.
- 4. The number of MP's (above the minimum of 4) expended on the teareb is added to the coll, and the total it indexed with the column found in Step 3. The result obtained will be no effect, a curse, or the number of an arti-Intt (see 20.6) which it discovered. If a result is obtained which cannot be met (for example, it in 01 is discovered, but has already been carried off), it is treated at no effect. Regardless of the result, any number of searebes can be conducted in the same hex. and/or by the came pieces ma Phase. A newly discovered item must immediately be assigned to one person participating on the search, or it may be it fi in the hes and treatest estfit were undiscovered.

[20,4] Undirecovered magic itams may be freely examined by both players.

[20.5] Magic Items may be captured or destroyed in males or battle.

Whenever a person it killed in melec, battle, and arcane, or trial by combat, any magac lems mither present possession suffer one of three faires (1) they may be picked up by a fine fact (1) they may be picked up was be experted by an meny person to a may CSP; (2) they may be experted by an meny person to la may CSP; (3) they may be dest oyed. Thu player who controlled the dead person rolls two dice. If the result is a 2 or 3, the frem is broken or blasted and permanently removed from play. If the result is 4,6,7, or 3, the items cautined by a person for a more CSP) of the

original owarch those, **Easoption**: If a person see a disc ion a duel arrange to real by combat, only it ms possessed at the destroyed on a disc coll of 2–9. On a disc toll of 10, II, or I2, they are captured by the enemy person who was the victor in attractive, if that person it also dead, the major item is assumed to the combinal processor of the combinal processor of the combinal processor of the player who have the control of the player who have the control of the control of

person controlled it prior to the melee.

[20 6] Ma git Itom Summary
(see mapshee)]

[21.0] Scenarios and Victory Conditions

GENERAL RULE:

There are two securators to Albom, "Albion Albom" (2.2.0), and "Faperit Twillight" (23.0). It it recommended that players play the thort game," Albion Albom" before attempting "Faper, Twillight." It is also recommended that the players are only those magic it ms, emchantenent, special Pinco of Powts, end special person attributes which are masked with a state on the temmanes the first time they play the game.

PROCEDURE:

The remarko descriptions and the Game-Turn Record Track list when each scenario begins and saids, special rules opplying to the sections, and the vierory conditions for each scenario.

CASES:

[2t.t] Victory is based on the accemelation of Victory Points (VP's).

VP't are granted for the destruction of enemy pieces and lottresser. Note that playert receive VP's for the destruction of enemy pieces even when they had cothling to do with their destruction.

[2t,2] The following VP awards are greated to both players is both scales[fe:

- t VP per merny ship CSP stak daring play*
 t VP per enemy army/escort CSP destroyed daring play*
- 10 VP per raemy fortress desiroyed daring
- 5 VP per raemy person killed duaing play
- *The Fornorian player began the game with ototal of 121 ship and army/escort CSP's. The Facrie player (including all allies) has a total of 133 CSP's.

[21.3] Cartala VP awards are made only during the "Albica Alona" scenario.

the Fomosian player receiver a 15 VP bossis (to addition to the aormal VP's to destroying fortesses) for destroying fortesses) for destroying foat Gas-morgan (3034), Blackdown Defring (1740), Brugh Tara (1426), and Carr Kaockma (1922), for a poselbit bonne of 60 VP'r.

[21.4] Cartain VP awards are made only during the "Factin Twilight" at enuiso.

The Formonia player receives an award of 30 VPT lee each rarmy country (Albion, Curwyllan, Gwynedd, Ulster, Lefaeter) which has lost all of itt pereons by the end of the game (including the Cart Sith, in the east of Albion)

ALRION: LAND OF FAERIE RULES, PAGE II

[22.0] Albion Alone

COMMENTARY:

The lavision of Albon daring its secoad fortaight is Beltiair cought the lords of Facar totally apprepared and very acity accreted in detroping the might of the Elbert dating the fifter the week of the war. "Atbios Alone" portray this dispersal to allow players to missies the gont without playing as after gampate.

CASES:

[22 t] The scenario begins on Carnet Turn 1 and leats for thing Game-Turns until the and of Game-Turn 3.

[22.2] The Faccia player may not roll for the eatry of Anberon's Espedition durley this scenario.

[22.3] The Fornotian player may associate a pre-game Movement Phase prior to the limit Come-Title of the execution

This rule simulates the early mobilitation of Fonotica letter. All Forencias prees may be moved exactly as dasaga a sortial Moremear Phiss, (axopt that the Movemark Allowasces of ell Fomorian piects are tripied. No Fonotian piece may a test any live of Govyaedd, Albion, Carwyllao, Ulster, or Lenster, Thi weather lot of the pre-part movement is clear. Piecet may not lortt march dasaga pre-part movement.

[22,4] The Faccie player may not cent and hontments until the Game-Tute

I ollowing the tate is which a Fornorian pleas is sy typel enters any hex of Gwysedd, Athlos, Chrwylles, Ulater, or Lefacts.

[22.5] The Formories player wheelf he encamplates at least three times the Vistory Points at cumuloted by the Fearlis player at the ead of the scoacio.

Otherwise, the Feent player was.

[23.0] Faerie Twilight

COMMENTARY:

This scenario recreater the entire Third Fornease War, from the initial tessasson of Albien, entit the final recreat of the Fornease tessasson.

CASES:

[23.1] The acceptic bagins on Game-Yute 1, and lasts for 10 terms.

[23.2] The player with the most Victory Points of the and of the game wiles. However, if both players have occumulated more than 800 Victory Points lie soret, the game is a draw and both players lead. The vigor of the old sees has been dissipated, and the Mandasca take over the Enchasted ties.

[23.3] Cacca 22.3 and 22 4 are is all act for this segnatio.

[7.8] COMSAT STRENGTH ROSTER

ALBION	
Aeberon	
Colteran	0.0000
Corm	
Durwes	
Edec	0000
Flidor	00000
CLAN CONNAUGHT	
Conaca	000000
CLANGUMROCK	
Collarh	
Grogan	00000
CLAN GOOMA	
Magog	
CLAN MAC ENMS	
Baloz	
CLAN MORIAY	
Barguest	0000
Gaistoch	00000
Imric	000000
Racik	000000
CLAN OCHIL	53000
Bogste	00000
Glattyn	_00000
CURWYLLAN	
Erskipe	
Malckm	
Spriggan	
Trampia	0.00
GWYNEOD	
Atwas	
Bruawen.	
Midtahit	0000
LEINSTER	
Aagae	808
Begit	
	00000
Dagde	000000
Ogmt	ال لاليالياليا
NON-ALIGNED	
Catt Sith	00000
Collach's Walf	000
Denetit	000
Getflix	
Misha	
The Weed	00000
THEBORDERS	
Brian	0000
THE EASTMARCH	
Aietel	0000
Bran Og	00000
Dobie	UUL
THE WEALO	50555
Cormat	00000
Dando	
<u>Бена</u>	
ULSTER	
	00000
ULSTER Claracan Fraverra	0000

SPt grants playtrs permission to copy this rester to personal use.

17.91 PERSONS SUMMARY

Curtom special rules apply to carrons Persons In the game, Buth entry below gives the Petson's name and, sometimes, title, the yeart of their birth and death (according to the old reckuning) and an alpha-numi tie codi loi puinotes of reference. The lettern in each Person's Identity code indicate tace (s: E11; g: Gnume; m: Mondane; th Troll; or Ancient; and a: Snprincipality, Angletin most like Elves, and Snpermateriali move in special ways described in 11,0.Petrotti are listed according to the Kingdogs or piever to whom they owe offeringer

LEADERS AND HERDES DE ALBIDN

- 601. Auberon the Shart, King in Albian. 12032- 26801 Anberon begins the game off-mon with Antorop's Expedition, which has suited in search of for naheim.
- ett. Collerum in Brave, Atm thai of the Fan 12106-25801 Collevan may never enter may kingdom except Albion, The Earthwatch and The Weald unless accompanied by a Friendly Mouthflor King.
- s03. Wild Edite, Prince of Albion [2633-284] Anberon's youngest (in b) comes n Morahol Immedian by II his alder brother (Elidor) becomes King. II both Elider and Auberannre dend, Editi becomes King.
- e04. Elidai, Cronn Princi of Albim (2598-2680) Auberon't eldest son becomes King if Anberon is killed Jimmedian by gaining the power to command all triendly forces).
- 66. Dorwen Troth layer, King's Champion (2333- 2680) Dorwen beats the blade Regulter. and can never part with it makes ha is killed. In addition. Down a's reputation among the Eomoring it so fell that he receives natural of any ratomo in his tor en who never he portiripates in cholicose combat.

\$06. Carla The Shaper w

17-2680) Auberon'i Coutt Magician is accompanying Anberon's expedition of the street of the exercit 11 Corin is killed, ble piece is not remored from play. Instead, It is replaced with the Calt Sith, the great Demonral that Carin bound to the server and which is eworp to nungi his death. The Cait Soh is controlled by the Forth player.

LEADERS AND HEROES OF LEINSTER n07. Dogdo Silve halt, King of Leinster.

- 11806-2680) II Dogdo ii killed, Angni Mni Og becomes King of Leinter and saint the ability to command only brightly troops.
- oca. Angus Mac Og, The Carst of Monster 12396-27401 Angus Mai Og becomi i King of Leinster if Dauda is killed.
- aca. Ogme fronfist, Chemplon of Lebuner (2394-2680) Ogmi begins the game off-mon with Anberog's Enpedition. Onne carries Opme's Axe (the Crest Am of Lemiter) go the ugu of the gome. Leinter is noticent d (il mill (nat ite) when Og me enters the grime,
- o10. Brigh Shieldmalden, Princes of Leimter (24to- 2740) if both Dagda and Angel Mai Og nii killiid, Brigit berames Queen fireat or King). Brigh bearr Reight's Clock at the elect of the game.

LEADERS AND HEROES OF ULSTER

E11. Finverra, King of Ulster 11642-2828) Il Finvarra ii killed, Morleu beromes Queen of Librar (next as a King). Hi carrier Trollbom at the store of the same.

- 602. Clustican the Bold, Floro of Ulster.
- (2387-2680) If Clarican meets Consun in challenge combar, the Combat Ratio is adjusted uni column in Connan's layou.
- nT3. Florign the Enchantress, Priorpsy of Uhtti 12399-2828) Murieu becomes Queen fireat as King) if Eminina is killed, If Clump an is killed. any challenge combat in which the fights a Troft has the Combot Rails thilted 2 rolnmit In hiji faraj.

LEADERS AND HEROES OF MUNSTER

634. Arrean the Riack, King of Gwyneild (2085-2650) Midinhir becomes King of Gwynedd if Arwnn is killed.

- nts Midlahli the Professor
- (2143-2853) II Arwon is killed, Midinhir bicomes King of Gwypedd.
- n16. Reanwen the Fair, Princess of Gwynedd 12178-2868) II both of his brothers are dead (Arwon and Midinhir), Braowin becomes On en Inea (as King) of Gwynedd.
- LEADERS AND HERDES DECURWYLLAN 217. Erskine Deepdelver, King of the Garanes 12615-27231 Erskine catries Lymn 's Hammer of the Part of the grime. If he is killed, Spriggin. becomes Kinx of Curwyllan.
- 988. Trampin, Master of Rodmin Delving (2638-2680) II both Ersking and Spriggen are killed, Trumpio becomes King of Curwyllan,
- 919. Spriggen, Mortis of Thorston Hall (2633-2680) Spriggan becomes King of Criwyllan if Erskine is killed.
- 920. Rlack Malekin, The Mage (2628-2680) Mali Lin is Erskini'i Court Mage, He carries The Hand of Torbay at the beginning of the gome.

HERDES AND LEADERS OF THE FOWDRIAN ALLIANCE

- 121. Bogan Redcap of Ochil (2622-2680) II Bogan and Elidor meet Inthrilenge combot, the Combot Rodo is shilled uni i ulnimi in Bogun'i lai ui, Bagni becomi i Whithirl (King) of Othil if Glittyn Igkilled.
- 22. Glestyn Bearkiller, Worchief of Ochil (2620-2680) II Ginityn dies, Bogan becomes Warrhirf (treat as King) of Ochil,
- 123. Connatt, the Avenges of Connaught (2634-2680) II Connan and Cluracus mut in thallings combat, the Combat Revio is thifted oni columnin Consun'i Invai.
- 124. Raior One-Eye, Warehit fof Clan MacEnnis 12638- 26801 Modify the diee roll by 2 in Beint's layor whenever he porticipates in trial by
- 125. Magog the Cruel,
- Warehlef of Clan Gogmo * 12642-26811 II Mogog wounds no opponent in trial by combat, his opposing antomatically dies at the end of the trial by combining mesalt of the renom on Magag's blade.

126. Grozan Blackkent.

- Harckinf of Clan Commonly
- 12625-2660) Sinci a prophecy of his birth Intetold that Grogan would die at the hands of a women is disgrace in the Fomorian culture). Orogan may not initiate or accept any challenge combat for lear that he will lace the nomini of the prophecy. If he refuses a challinge combat, the religion dice call modification; apply.
- t27. Imile Troll-Lord. Speaker of the Clans # 12628- 2680) If Irane meets Auberon to shall lenge i ombai, the winner's plnys i ndds 5 to the succeeding combactesolation distriblis io that

- battle, Il Imrie is killed, Goldoch becomes Worchiel Breath Kingled Mounty
- 128. Galdochthe Swimmer, Marshal of Moray 12636-26801 Galrioch becomes Weichlef of Minute firem to King) il Imrie dies
- 129. Ruck Elfount, Captolo of the Guard [2634-2680] Whinever Rnisk is present gt n. burti, the Combot Railo is thifted one column in his layou.
- 130. Bargui st the Dworf, Imele's Magi-(2606-2680) Borgor H bears the Monte Crystal nt the beginning of the game.
- m31. Uld Callach, The Hog of Strathelyde & 12593-2680) II Collach is killed, his piece is Ripped nuer to revent Colloth's Wall.

LEADERS AND HEROES OF MUNDANIA m32. Brian Mac Ires. Klug of the Burders

12643-26801 H Briag it killed, all moons of The Borderi are destroyed and removed from play. nt the end of the energy Grown-True.

- m33. Cormac Sweet ongue. King of The Neuld (2634-2680) Cormar may out four r The Winld, Albian, and Curwyllin noless (tack) d with Imnt. If Cormo it killed, Dando becomes King of The Weald.
- a34. Sean the Rhymer, Chimac's Maga (?- 2F69) Due to hit opposition to the war, Sean may never leave The Weald except to teleport Into a Place of Power, He may be thy may between Pinces of Powri, but may enter no other hixer untilde of The Wenld, Scan porteries Hirlo's Ring.
- m35. Denda Rediuma.
- Champion of The Weald 12653-2650) II Cormar is killed, Dandy becomes King of The Westd.
- m36. Mad Alasti of Eartmarch
- 1263X- 2680) II both Aintel and Magog are present in n hex, Mingog's Rottings must be need to modely any dice rolls, not Amiel's. If other Kings not present, their Ratings may be used
- m37. Brun Dg. Hero of The Eastmarch 12650-2680) Il Brao Og is prestntion stack, nn other person is that stack may be introlyed in a trigi by combine except Bunn Og.
- m38. Dobh the Server, Alasel's Mage (2631 - 2680) Dobn ponesses The Scrying Glass,
- a39. Dungth the White, Spreerer of the Watch 17- 2853 Durinin pessesses Thi Staff of Dunatus. 440. Gerflex Hoefny, Monter of Fir Darrig.
- 1?- 2680) Ger flux possesses Gerflux Word. a41. Mishorin Win, Old Man of the Brues 17- 2680) Mithn possester Misha's Rod.
- s42. The World of Mount Stool
- 17- 2680) The Teeth of the Dropon are possessed by (but cannot be used by) the Worm. The Worm moves in a Ship in her excontaining sen, and us a Troll in land heart.
- 443. The Cali 51th, Demoncal of the North a 17-21 Also known as Big Entr. The Cali Stin. appears immediately upon the death of Corin. from fly (or prinding I MP to oner any hexion the moot, it ignores beyond in right,
- #44. Callach's Woff *
- (2680-7) This ghost appears immediately which Callach is killed and in controlled by the Fornothan player at that time. At the beginning of each succeeding Enghantment Segment (before enchantments are plotted), the Economan player rolli z die. 11 thi result is add, Culluch's Wall igeomicalled for the entire Game-Torn by the Fomorien player. If even, by the Foorie player. Like the Chit Soilt, Caligra can fly.

[19.4] ENCHANTMENT SUMMARY

The following 13 enchantments may be cast during the course of the game. Each enchantment, numbered from 0 strongs) if 3 received plotting, but under the heading Regular ments any operant segments are excessed to it casting, noter the heading Effort is how the enchantment operates, and onder the heading Regular Segments and secretary to the continuence of the second segments of the second segments.

01 Shake the Earth &

Requirems ets: Caster must pressess Dana's Torque (Magic Nedi 65).

Effekte The caster's player designess on one has within a range could not be caster's Carrean Magic Steength X2. That he ce fit'rs t works a certiqual c. All fortresses and 50% of the array froct export) SSP's in the hex (cound down) are immediately destroyed. Both Leendit and complete the strength of the country poets are affected.

92. Enchantment of Earcalling

Requirements Custer must occupy the Deciby Piloth or Derwent's Watch.

Effects: The enchentment may only be cast once per game, Once cast, the actes flow flow flow for the characteristic of the deceded in the characteristic of the characteristic o

03. Scrying Enchantment

Requirements. Custee meet possese the Scrying Gitss (Mt pic Imm 20).

Ellecte: A successful Serving Enchantonia Incree the opposing play set to write down the insteaded novement friending striften seathise and stayting be retaining the teposidere of Movement Penetal of non-tasek of the serving player's choice within it as ground to the company of the season of the serving stripes of possible dimit play the rating full falled [Nov mini]. Place, moving as lee eep possible choice for engoed path of movement within the limite of the precess 'Moveman' Allowances. The plots is written affect the effects of ell conductationate have been divergined plants, if the 11d does Seamenth. On made in the Ethantonian Seamenth.

Notions: The runge of this enchanment is and onbited at it is call by Dobbie the Keryer shell Dobbie merupies Fix Chila (bee Grills). The Keryer shell Dobbie merupies Fix Chila (bee Grills) and the Server is the beganning of the gamit. Upon Dobbi's control of the gamit is greatly the control of the gamit is greatly the control of the gamit is greatly control of the gamit is greatly control of the great gamit is greatly control of the greatly of the greatly control of the greatl

04 Enchae unent of the Elements

Fit on freeze that. Ot still must posses the Book of Gyres (Magic Item 02)

Effects: The careful player designations that weether type in 10 hereal without 1 stage squal to the matter's Gurrent Magic Strength. Researdless of what weather parents thewhere on the map, that surget upon 0 weather will be in effect in that area loss the entire Gume-Turn.

The effects of this enthantastas have precedence over the effects of enthemotorate BS, 66 and 67.

96 Enchantment of Storm Collins

High feature (184) only be cast by i.e. emhence with a flash Magai Strength of 1 or high ewho acouplers constell bias. Effects Each Alesa he in the Set Zone of which that he are part is reasonabled subject to the Ifficial of towns as described in 4.2. ("half satisfies" nees undit up Alfredon and affine high pays and additional Moternett Cost to the cut cost in the 1, There is no redditional iffect if the underhootiest in cost when the weather it.

Oil. Enchantment of Einsbulwinterw

Requirements. May only be rust by so enthenier with a Basia Mega Strength of 4 or higher who occupies a mout tale bex.

Effects: The wradter loothe entire Game-Ture in all hexer usego those node on Est hand of the Elemente deep Caling is grow, This encheatment of Storm Caling is grow, This encheatment of the Caling is grow, This encheatment of the Caling is grow, This enchantment of the Caling is grown.

07. Enchartment of Rahimaking

Requirements: None.

Effects: The weether is all heree on the map except those nador to Epchentment of the Eletionite (04) is Aunt. If enchantment of it cast excreedally, the enchantment wignored.

06. Enchue them of Met sal Assach

Fingal ramments: Belour the embandanest likes offer, that 1813 of this nil herdiscon insteasity out point of demage. Additionally, out enhances occupying their home hex may cast this inchainment. This following inchainers have "hoost hexa" (filsted a parentheses after each person) blinks the Wase (Hex 2500); Monares the "bill for parties 1819; Danies the "bill feller 2504). Dobe the Server (Hex 3317), Gerfink Hardys (Hex 3431); Rargives the Dwerf (Hex 2541). Corli in 8 Shaper (Hex 3358). No other persons have effort the stage of the

Effects: The caster's plener inviews a duel ascane between the castit and any one entray perene within a range equal to twice the cauter's Curn et Mause Strength. The doel e ecape it resolved immediately toon the completion of the Enchantment Seament (before procooding to the American Segment). A mercal leed he till was t as t normal duel t teams except that the opposing pieces eled not occupy that same hex, the duel may never be declined fevre persons not nominally permitted to accept t dutiarcane must do so ele o reselt of this enchentment. Persons with a Basis Magic Strength of eero haet e Basic Magie Stittigth of I for purposes of this enchee tment, to which the current Mana Level is added a camalla). Bright's Clock foliance from 13) does not allow the weater to eeade this encheatment

Oil. Enchantment of Vortex Creation

He quiraments. Custee must have a Base Megit Sturingth of the higher. This embamment may not be cust at bases contributing undestroyed fortresses.

Effects: All (riendly and anemy pieces occupying and one target hex within a range equal to the ancheoter's Current Magic Strength must ordergo Altinion during the ensuing Attnison Segment, and 5 is added to the dice roll. Young markets are supplied for use in retunding pleyers which stacke must codergo Attnition as a result of younges.

30. Enchantment of Mind Control

Repellements. The sum of the enchanter's Cutrent Magis Strength and Consmand Hasing. must be higher then the sum of the taeget'e CurreneMa aic Seannith and Command Realing. Ellects: Any one target person who does not occupy a Iriendly Instrum or a Place of Power may be callen control of by the caster's player, For the remainder of the Clame-Tuta, the plece fund its escort, if any, be twateny earny dealing with which it may be so cked) may be maneuvered by the opposing playered may be used by that player to perform ear game lenctoro as If it were his own piece. However, the piece may e of entere o endestroyed lostress hex foldej type). If stacked with ebe controlling player's pieces it it the end of the Game-Turn. the person excetomatically killed. If more than one unchanger among to use this encheesment over thit same prace and both are successful, the enchantee with the highest Basic Magic Strength gains control. If both bact the same Basic Magic Steength, coll the dice to detteanne who aring control flugh rollers. If the enchanter commolling the person it killed, the enchantment eximmediately broiles and may be Impred for the remaindue of the Grame-Torn.

11. Enchantment of Dispelling Magic

Effects: Ad other athaninetria in one target hex of the custer's choice are destroyed. The stages have mass be within a mage equal to the castiti's Cussent Magic Strength. It it possibit los un enchantment to effect ellipthes heres on the map except the one his no which this ischaretest at its cast (thus Einsbillwloter would cover all of the map except the hru to which this inchangment i polled). Any other eacht exment cast over a petson occupying t her in which this enchantment is cast is enmediately negated. This, a person under in Enthantetent of Mind Control and occupting thee eedes an Enchriptment of Disnelling Magic would be antiferred by the Encharament of Mind Control sees if he left the hrm.

12 Fachuniment of Strength e

Hognizems nate. The carried od the larget milist occupy the sema has.

Effects: The person over whom the enchantament in carn his hir Combut Strength intreased by 2 for the remainder of the Came-Tees. Note that the number of wounds that a person can suffer before being killed is not offected by this enchant ment.

13. Еле**мен**итем of Plains w

Requirements. Only persons occupying Derg Donnegal [188], Denweller St. in it (2014), Retingliss (2825), the Denby Pibach (2818) or the Sect of Monry (2816) may ceal this enchantment. Effects: The quart's player may examine my and it is normy pieces within a maje count to tweer that caster's Corrent Mago. Strength to determine their composition, I may be only as the enemy play in the Combast Strength Rostit, however.

[20.6] MAGIC ITEM SUMMARY

of The Book of Glamours

At enthants who possesses this lost volume of ermine loce ecentoint tically niconstitul it casting e ey eachee troent.

02 The Book Gyres

As y person with a Basic Magne Steength of I of greates who possesses this toms may suromsneedly castee Ecchantment of the Elements reanidies of whether or ent hi ee an enchantas (see 19 D)

CO Brack Circo

That areas heard of gold a pon which the Worm of Mousa Stour has brooded for 2000 years is o posett fure to the hearts of the Mandages and they will galdly kill, lossswear, tob, desert their leaders, and commit all manner of fourness for event south part of h. Whinever t Facue-conteolled person possession Benn's Cutse occuples o hex commenting Mundere pieces at the be-Lit ting of at Attition Segment, all Mundeet piecee ie the hee ee dergo Attritiot, tdding 5 to the dice rolf. Note: The Feler playeemay only etternot to discover Bust's Cross when his pieces oucupy has 3705 in the absence of the Worm. The Fomorsas player may exvee "dascover?" Or possess Brat 's Chirse unless ht captures it from the Fizerie player

Ol. Colt Plan

This steeps; plant only growe deces the second formight of Hoort (Hoort II) and only is Wigae's Pee (2629) (10) the barrows of the kings. Asy person possessing Colt Pixy and off poeces with whith he restated are cloaked it a glamoue and ectomatically evade till ellemy percent of the player controlling the person or desites. Only persons occupying 2629 during Hoorn II may search Ide Coft Prey

05 Dana's Yimaus w

This symbol of the power of the eccente ellows the beauty to tast the Shake the Earth Enchantment. In this item, thy person beautiful the Torque is teseted as a Keng with a Command Ruligof 6.

96. Flurr's Rade

The culture represented hereig efforce the bageer to control Ferm's Rade, o was derit | Icass of gbostly revelers who met there end when the city of Doffeld Knowe was obacked by stealth and suched during the Kinslaying. Any persons end armies who occupy has 2634 at the beginning of the Attrition Seguntal must be dergo Astet ion as 1 result of incountiting Fit n't Rade (whose less maidens will entered the murtels to stay thanselves or also job the revet...(out var). Five is added to the Attition dice roll it such cases. Any person possessing this magic tierring immune to the effects of the revel (as a re those stucked with him). It addition, till tremy pleces which begre an Altritem Segment etreked with the posseson of Plan's Rada must undergo Attet ion je et as el they had encour tered the Rede m hee 2634

U7. Grandion's Staff 1

This staff of power was set into the key stone of the broker gates of Diffield Knows (2634) by the great stoge, Dwydion. The traff may only be used by a Page e-controlled person with a Basis Magis Strength of 5 or higher Others may many be thought it. A betete with the tiquisite Basic Magic Steength has his Basic Methe Steength doubled losell perposes and as elweys eansidered ele nichentije,

00. Maticoas of Gofans on w

Purged from the finest eilver (bendened to the strength of steel) the estilact obsorbs one wound inflicted on the person possessing in easile phase in combot Round (including wounds as a result of Aurition), In addition the better is framunt to the effects of the Hand of Torbay (Mexic (eem 45)

QL. Nuodo's Helm

The helm of the King's Chempine lost in the fell of Forador intituses the Commund Ritting of the weares by 2 and the Maxime in Combot Seconds (but not the wounds thee can be sulfered) by I. Nonherosc persons wently I the In lim are created as heroes

The bateleaxe of the Kieg's Champion (also lost at Fort dor) it flicit double dantitge in till trials by combat (calculate the wound) it flicted. and double that cumberly and causes a other oic ners ons so be treated as birroes.

II. Lime's Hammer e

Carried by the King of Ct rwyllas and someternus, by the Wt eder of the East, Lyntt't Hintmer is a great war beautour which increases the bearer's Moximum Soungth by 2 (but not the would be can eeffee). The bearee is elwoys considired a hero.

This presence on mileasses the beam o's Meximoni. Combat Strength by I (but not the wort de he cae sulfer). In addt ion, Trollbane does double damage (1 129 min by combiningulant a Troll (calculate the damagt and meltiply by 2).

13 Bright's Clouk

The specially woven tlook t flowt the wearer to become invisible. The bearer may elways e etomatically evade. The wearer any always dechit tit melee combai (bit not o thallengt contbalj.

M. Gerflex Wand

Any perede with a Besse Mogic Strength of 3 or higher who possesses Gerflan Wond (and 11) oet with whom they titt etacktd) may tintomatizelly evade enemy pieces due to the strong planeours springing from this wond. It additime, the weather is toy lite tity bearer of thit wend too Basie Magie Strength) occupies or unters (a always are mod a calcul (la reversa to (is normel ctaré once the wanti easts (be hee)

15. The Hand of Frehay

A alove lashopeed Learn the hide of a demon. the Hand may be used by the bearer to touch one enemy person it try miles or challenge combat. The beauce's claver announces in odvices, who be will ettimps to touch, That person's ployer rolls one die of d. If the test it is less thing agreement to the person's Content Combut. Seeingth or Curry in Magie Strength (whichever in highes), the person escapes the totals of the Hanil educathed. Othlewise, the person is killed. The effects of the Heled are accounted for prior to the terofittion of it i combat itself and sev person killed by the Hand does not certificate in the combet. The beares of the Hard does partitiped it the combit, as does eley perene who escapee the touch of the Hoed.

16. Haria's Ring

Thit product of Josupheim was longed by the

Dwerves for the kohold Wers, Any person possessing et mey east ee Enchaeemtet of Vieine entornadoubly (sio duce soll les coessary) so t ratge triple the Cercent Magie Strength of the weaper

17. All (6) 3 Red

This small curved stick contains a powede little chat iment, any ning the hearer to the flow of mana. Five is eddell to the dict toll for oll artifree searches to which the better of this stem participates. It addition, the beams of the Rod may elwaye esk whel magic eleme ett ist an enemy steek in the hex he occupies and the opposit g player attest or twee ter third lly.

18. The Monay Crystal e

The bearer cat exommt all entity stocks it the hee he occupies and the six adjacent beese at any itme during his movemess by expending I MP.

15 Ogme's Ace

The bearer does doeble damage m itlal by combat and modifies ell melus dice colls by 2 to his favor, in addition, the bearer (in distonally, the Chempion of Leinster) is t Iways consideted a hero.

20. The Survive Glass

This le bulons mirroe (a selici of the Ghostdaneers) offews the person possessis git to read to d determine the intentions of his anemies. The bearer the cases Scrione Fuchagement for this purpose of described it 19.0.

2). The Steff of Dunatis

This thick tish tutiff appears to be only a bussthad walking stick, but the beaste is blessed with exercing good luck. He sed those with whom he is stacked atways a monte ileastly eye deenemy pieces of they 50 desire. It eddition, the combile resoletion dice roll in ell combere re whith the beauty participates is absort modiffed by 2 in the bearer's levae.

22. The Sword Requirer w

The possessor of the "eword of heroce" as it is called, as a lwave considered a hero. His Commend Rating is theory increased by I (already reflected on Dorwen's piece). A curse is hild i pon the tword that the slayer of its beance will, by his act, destroy himself. Thru (ort, 10 the bearer of Register weless to abellenge confbar, the entity piece well also intimediasely die. Any Mendone or Troll person who attempts to teke possessine of Requiter must roll his Cerrent Mogac Strength or less on ewo dice. (I he lasts in this roll, he does. Ttoll and Mundane ormice may easily the sword without penalty

23. Texth of the Drogan

When ebe Worm dies, its body may be looted for his fabulous seet h. Alter the receie for eay bottle but been thosen, the bearer may declass chee he is using "the teeth." This e of cost on the groteo, end where they lell an army springs e.o. Two dice are rolled, and the comber on the duce is the tumber of army CSP's which are added to the beater's election. for purposes of that combat. These CSP's may be removed as casueltins. They do tot benefit front (ot stiffet from) terem modifications to there etrength. At the (nd of the battle it which eley ere used, the CSP's disappear permanen ly. The teeth nery only be used once, The meth may too be used to affect t melec or an overput. They may never be used by the Worm, obviously.

119.51 PLACES OF POWER

The 19 Places of Power are all wild music bases. It is possible to teleport between Places of Power, is addition, and Place of Power has characteristics which are majore to it. Each description is munificed (between 01 and 19) for each of reference.

01. Cuer Brandingle

(Hex [323] This sear of power of the nacional once housed the Koyal Library of the King of Facricia Erla II may be seatched for the Book of Glamaters ned the Book of Gyres.

02. Caer Donath

[Hex 2128] The summer home of the encircumants of Fueric in Albion was twice to cheed dusting the Kinsloying [1383–144). The cryptibeneath the mouldering pile of the keep may be reached to the Molicoot of Gofannon.

03 Cullian Ream +

Hex 2608) These toothing optings have wondrous healtine properties, and any person, who occupies her 2808 during a Friendly Recovery Phase is healed of 1 Wound.

04. Darg Donnegel

[Mex 1819] This dizzylog rock pirel i the home hee of Moriga the Enchanters. The Enchanters of Vilia o can be east by period o occupying this hes. If the occusanteer it success that it takes effect is off the east O teaming), March Ulbiet, and Leinter end ell other hexes within onge, (see 19 e)

05 Derwent's Watch to

Other 2024 This almost macces like monationation is the home hex of Dunatic the White, Percount occupying this her may east be Erichaetment of Vision on we Earthantment of Farcalling. Ae Earthaument of Vision cast from this hex nikes effect in all hexes of Gwyoedd and Abliann and of other hexes within range.

06 The Driffeld Knows

HEX 2634) Site of the worst estocky of the Kindsayne, the Knows houses the ghosts of 10,000 Elves thin in a surprise attack. Among these is Firm's Radie, e should intenting eleast described in 20.6. Amine and persone occupyleg the het ducing the Attition Segment will be inseed to anaderpa Attition Segment will be inseed to anaderpa Attition Segment will be must be reached by the first state of the first state

07. Flr Chili

cd, is a place of noiding enchantment deep within the musches of the The Wash. Dark magic from the days of the Ghousdancer lingurs her and no ships or army CSP¹ (occept escorts) may enter this fier. All persons except Dobic the Scryer suffer one wound during any Artition Segment in which they occupy Fir

Chiis. When Dobie uses the Scryme Glant while in the her, its Range is doubled.

06. Fir Darris

(Hen 343) "The Red Mun" or Fli Durig in a dnik lorest housted by meeting of the Ghostdanceri. No aimy CSP's jercept for escorist may enter Fli Darlig, and persons leithe the distingt an Attrible Segment inferious wound. Gerflax treats Fli Darlig es filt home hex and does not inferious wound to occupying the hex.

09. Fornder

(Her 1023) Once the greatest city of Concaught, Foundor was destroyed five times dering the Kindaylag and the Years of Terror which followed, Lost in those times were three potent magic tensis: Danie J Forgae, The Red Cleaves, and Novada Y Helm. In coldition, the city to attance citil to the agrics of Elbert royal blood. The Carreau Magie Strength of Amberion, Eddie, Elidot, Arwee, Branwee, Middehit, Morrigs, Fixuare, Daeda, Brigat, and Angan Mac Og are insteaded by 3 whenever they occurry 1023.

10. GA's Rest

Hee 2611 These maky chills overlooking The Minches has a pocultarly resited quality which promotes healing. Any peace occupying this bex during his Recovery Plate is an towastically bested of it wound. Gil's fact is the home her of Bargoest the Dwarf.

11. Ketpie Benn

Here 0725! These amone blue-water iprings are init to be bottomber by some only of here to house fletce aguate demans (the Keipzel) Whatever the trainful the legend, they are definitely implicable having stoone healing properties. Petsons occupying this her during their Recovery Phase are healed of 12 wounds.

12. Ports Heath

(Her 355) Sedom visited by the lords of Ferrie, thit great heath was once the alte of obscene rites coodected by the Ghoridanceri. Armies may not enter the heat, Persons Jued their securiti may enter but enjoyers who begins as Attailoo Segment le the heat suffers Jowanah. Persons who occurry the heat did woman's enter the second control of the second

T3. Ravengiass

(Hex 2825) Risie enhant theer from the depulss of the oceae, Ravengless is the Royal Observatory of Albion. Persons occupying Ravenglast may cart to Enchantment of Virion with the limited range.

14. Room's South 4

Criex 2004.] "Desc tamous not springs have meracutious healing powers and any person occupying the hex during his Recovery Phase is immediately healed of all wounds.

15. The Denby Plinth

(Hex 2838) This stone spire with its everelimbing stairway winding about its exterior is the home of Corin the Shaper, in addition, person occupying the hex outparts of Encitediment of Vidoo of the Enchantment of Farcalling, The Enchantment of Vision teker effect in the Abbian. The Westld, Carwyllan and all othes hexer in range.

16. The Glunt's Dance

Hex 2441) Later known as Stoothenge, this circle of monthlibit it toms has been used by Sunworshippers. Ghottdancers, Moon Cultuts, and Blood Drukers, among others A in result of the great Mageks andeashed there, it has no titonely magical narra. Armics and cotti may not netter the hex. All persons who occupy the hex during an Altrition Segment after I would. All enchanteness results from the hex during an Altrition. Segment of the control of the contr

17. The Manua Stour

Hex 37051 This fortified energy has long been occupied by the Worm. The Worm treats Moura is Stour as its home hex, and its Carreat Magic Strength and Connect Combat Strength and Connect Combat Strength are doubted when the combat she her. Facre persons (only) occupying the hex in the absence of the Worm may seated for Broon's Curse. No mimiles moyester the her.

18. The Seat of Morey

Hen 2816 The Seal of Moray is carved atop the monatain Highlang. For 500 years the eniet's of Clee Moray heve come to the seat to see virsons and deliberate upon the good of their hearthtead. The read to etuned to those of the Moray bloodilee. But guest, Imrie, eed Onisloch have their Corrent Migsé Strength inscreased by 4 when they occupy this hex. In edition, those three persons may cast as Echanismost Of Vision while occupying the hex and the enchantment of Vision while occupying the hex and the enchantment of the moray. Certain the season of the season

19. 117gan 's Pen

(Hex 2629) These uncleer berrows hidden deep within the matthes could the boner of almost 1500 years worth of the royal houses of Fnerie. Personi accupying the her during the second for eight of Hoote may rearch the hex lot Coff Pixy [which grows only on the buttown of Kings during this single fortnight of the year). te eddinge, if Callech'e Well, Fice's Rede, or the Cali Shih colors the beautiany time, they are laid to reit and immediately and permaneutly removed from the geme. Finally, il Auberce, S. Aud. gan's Pen, they may "call forth the kings." Before the buttle, the Forme player rolls two dice and adds the Command Rating of the person who made the call. The resulting total is the number of Enemy Army CSP's which are imediarely descroyed by the attacks of the ghostly minious of royal Albion.

ALBION: LAND OF FAERIE DESIGN CREDITS

Gatee Desige: David James Ritchle

Physical Systems and Graphics: Rodmond A. Simonson Game Development: Nick Karp

Development Assistance: Thornto Poccorini, Doborah C. Ritchia

Rules Editing: Gerry Klug

Blindtesters: Jamia Adame, Richard Hammor

Playtesters, William Corkun, Anthony No, Tony Rosario, Brune Shellay, Ken Sinpyan, Max Weiseman

Productice: Marjoria Gray, Tod Koller, Manfred F. Mikuhn, Michael Moore, Bob Ryer, Kan Stoc

